

908

ENC

Edward

D



Edm.

E. E

Edm.

Mr. C.

London

①

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 7 \\ \hline 17 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1010 \\ 1000 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

fi

24
Edward M. S. Linn

Edward

Edward
Belmont & Co. Boston

Dear Friend

Edmund

Edmund

Edwards
Edwards

Edward

Box 49450

49456



and

Echiv.

1842

Number 3

Ph 1

1854

1844



Mar 13

1844

Ken

4

1

Stour Rectory the 27th

Ship Racer Charles Titman Master
Left New Bedford July the 27th 1836

Bound to the South Sea with live brace from the
West Left At 6 A.M. Wednesday the 27th 1836

Thursday the 28th live breeze and pleasant wind S.W.
Beating out of the bay All sail out landed
the pilot At 10 P.M. Later part Moderate
Breezes slow ends

Friday the 29th Moderate breezes and pleasant
wind S.E. the Land barin S.W. Stearing S.E.
the ship hoys in live Later part the same

Saturday the 30th first part Moderate breezes
and pleasant saw a number of fishing
schooners Wind S.W. Stearing by the wind
Later part strong breezes

Sunday July the 31st first part strong breezes and
squally Wind S.W. Stearing S.E. by E At 4
P.M. reefed the topsails later part moderate
breezes and foggy At 4 A.M. made All sail

Monday August the 1st first part Calm and
foggy Later part the same know wind

Tuesday the 2nd first part Calm and foggy
At 7 P.M. took A strong breeze from the west
later part strong breeze At 10 P.M. spoke the
Adalay of Liverpool bound to Philadelphia

Wednesday the 3rd first part strong breeze from the
W. Stearing E by S At 1 P.M. part A brig
steering N.W. later part saw a black
fish An board saw Ends Landed 42° 20' Lat 62° 13'

Thursday the 4th first part Moderate breezes and pleasant
At 4 saw black fish herd and got one middle part strong
breeze All sail out later part more moderate Lat 21° 36' Lon 56° 00'
Course S E by E wind S W

Friday the 5th first part strong breezes and clear
At 7 P.M. doubled reef the topsails Middle part
squally later part more moderate At 5
shook the reefs out of the topsails and set
the main topgallandsail At 10 A.M. saw
a ship under our lee steering about
E S E Course S E by E wind S W Lat 11° 38' 52" 23

Saturday the 6th first strong breezes and
pleasant steering S E by E the wind S W
All sail out Middle part squalls of rain
later part strong breeze from N E steering
E S E At 11 A.M. took one reef in the topsails Lat 10° 16' 6"
Long 51° 21'

Sunday the 7th first part strong breezes and squally
steering E S E wind S E At 1 P.M. doubled
reef the topsails Middle part wind E S E
clearing by the wind later part more moderate
At 8 A.M. shook the reefs out of the topsails
and set the maintopgallandsail Lat 39° 53' Long 49° 56'

Monday the 8th first part Moderate breezes and pleasant
All sail set clearing by the wind Middle E S E
Middle part squally At 3 P.M. taken the main
topgallandsail and main sail At 4 A.M.
singled reef the topsails steering E by S Wind S
later part the same Lat 39° 42' Long 46° 39'

Tuesday the 9th first part strong breezes and
squally At 6 P.M. doubled reef the topsails and
fired the main sail steering E S E Wind
W by S Middle and later part strong breezes
At 10 A.M. shook one reef out of the topsails
Lat 41° 56' Long 40° 11'

Wednesday the 10th first part More moderate Stearing
E S E the wind S At 6 P M turned the reefs out of
the topsails And set the main topgalsails Midel
And later part the same hup to West head And
Nothing employed in making yarns Lat 40° 17' Long 35° 20'

Thursday the 11th first part strong beises
And pleasant going with the reefs out
Steering E S E the wind S by N Midel And
later part the same At 10 A M set the main
topgalsails Imployed in setting up
therefore riging Lat 40° 26' Long 36° 30' - - - - -

Friday the 12th first part moderate beises
And pleasant Stearing E S E the wind S
Midel And later part the same Imployed
in making spun yarn Lat 40° 28' Long 35° 00'

Saturday the 13th first part calm At 6 P M lored
about and tied the current found it running to the South
Midle part moderate beise from the W Stearing S
later part the same saw a number of ships At 6
A M spoke the brig Alga from the East cape bound
to London let her have some tar At 10 A M spoke the
bark American 21 days from Bristol rode upland
Imployed in making spun yarn Lat 40° 5' Long 34° 20'

Sunday the 14th first part Moderate beises And
pleasant All sail out Stearing S E the wind
S W & sail in site Midle part the same At 5
A M saw the island of Flores being E S E went
in between Flores and Carvo At 6 A M spoke
the Washington of mantucket 4 weeks out At 10
set about on shore but did not land stood of shore
Lat 39° 44' Long 31° 11'

Monday the 15 first part strong breeze and squally
laying of and on at force wind N W
Spoke the brig Atlas from saints Jones Sewbourn
Washington company sent about Ashore got setting
Middle part moderate At 6 A M sent 2 boats Ashore and
and filled them with potatoes Lat 39° 44 Long 31° 7

Tuesday the 16 first part moderate breezes and pleasant
Employed in getting of potatoes and inones Middle and
later part the same At 7 A M 1 boat went on
shore Lat 39° 40 Long 31° 5

Wednesday the 17 first part moderate breezes and pleasant
All sail out at 1 P M hom of from shore for the
last time and stand out to the N E wind E S E
Middle and later part moderate breezes and pleasant
saw black fish and grampises 39° 40 Long 31° 16

Thursday the 18 first part moderate breezes and pleasant
All sail out wind E S E Stearing N E Middle
and later part pleasant At 5 A M took ship
to E S E saw grampises one watch employed in making
but flowers bearing S by W Lat 39° 30 Long 30° 36

Friday the 19 first part moderate breezes and pleasant
All sail out wind E S E Stearing S by E flowers
bearing W S W At 7 P M took in the topgallant sails
Middle part moderate At 5 A M made all sail
At 7 saw sports horn up thick and lost the run
of them later part moderate Lat 39° 5 Long 30° 35

Saturday the 20th first part moderate breezes and
and squalls of rain Stearing S E wind W S W
At 4 P M made precise bearing S E by E Dist 40
Middle and later part moderate breezes At 11
Spoke the pilotable Maren with her pots of
beaver black fish Lat 38° 20 Long 28° 57

Sunday the 21 first part moderate breezes
and pleasant all sail out E S E wind
N E At 6 took of from the land made
shot tacks of an on middle of N tacked
part moderate breezes Lat 38° 30 Long 28° 37

Monday Ma 22nd first part Moderate breezes And pleasant
All sail out Wind N E At 1 P.M. went on shore At
fall And Carried 3 sick men And left them At 6
P.M. the boat Came of from shore then squared at
Wing And stood At W Middle And later part
Moderate breezes And calm Lat 38.20 Long 29.30

Tuesday Ma 23rd first part Moderate breezes And
pleasant All sail out steering S by W wind N E
saw grampises Middle And later part Moderate breezes
And pleasant Lat 36.30 Long 28.00

Wednesday Ma 24th first part Moderate breezes And pleasant
All sail out steering S by W wind N E Middle part
moderate At 8 A.M. sent down the main topgallant sail
And mended stiched it Lat 34.50 Long 27.55

Thursday Ma 25th first part Moderate breezes
And pleasant All sail out steering S by W
wind N E At 2 P.M. saw a piece of timber and
shot And brought it Along side took it in And sawed
it up Middle And later part Moderate breezes
saw nothing Lat 31.55 Long 27.25

Friday August the 26 first part Moderate breezes
And pleasant All sail out steering S by W wind N E
Middle part squally later part strong breezes And jells
panted the over head boats saw nothing Lat 28.30 Long 26.55

Saturday the 27th first part Moderate breezes
And pleasant All sail out At 6 P.M. took in the main
topgallant sail Middle part squally later part moderate
steering S by W wind E S E in flood in backing out the
Main hatch saw nothing Lat 27.00 Long 27.5

Sunday the 28th first part moderate breezes And pleasant
All sail out steering S by W wind E S E Middle part strong
breezes And squally Lat 24.45 Long 28.45

Monday August the 29th

first part strong breezes and pleasant All sail out
steering S by E wind E Middle part squally later part pleasant
saw 4 sail steering to the N Lat 20° 08' Long 25° 04'

Tuesday August the 30th

first part strong breezes and pleasant All sail out
clearing S by E wind N E Middle and later part squally
Lat 18° 25' Long 25° 39'

Wednesday August 31st

first part moderate breezes and pleasant All
sail out steering S by W wind N E & Middle
And later part the same At 2 P M saw 2
ships headed to the North Lat 15° 35' Long 23° 50'

Thursday September the 1st

first part moderate breezes and pleasant All sail
out steering S wind N E Middle part calm
later part like Aries Lat 13° 30' Long 25° 17'

Friday September the 2nd

first part like Aries And calm steering S by E
wind N E Middle And later part the same
Lat 11° 30' Long 24° 46'

Saturday the 3rd

first part like Aries And squalls of rain
steering S wind from E to S E Middle part
the same later part pleasant Lat 10° 22' Long 24° 33'

Sunday the 4th

first part like Aries and squalls of rain steering S
wind from E to S E saw 2 sails steering to the North
Middle part squally later part brisk breezes Lat 9° 20' Long 24° 13'

Monday September the 5th

first part strong breezes and squally steering S wind
from W to N W At 2 took in the byland sails Middle
part sunny later part moderate sun & sail steering
to the S At 6 P M wind S W Lat 4° 00' Long 23° 14'

Tuesday September the 6th

first part moderate breezes and pleasant All
sail out steering S wind N E Middle part
squally squally later part pleasant Lat 6° 24' Long 22° 04'

Ship Roscoe Wednesday September the 7th 1836
first part brisk breezes And pleasant All sail out
steering by the wind South and east wind SW At 10
took in the maintopgalsail Middle and later part
strong breezes All hands employed in ships duty
saw nothing Lat 5° 47' Long 21° 24'

Thursday September the 8th
first part Moderate breezes And heavy steering by the wind
to the south And east wind from SW to SSW Middle And
later part Moderate breezes saw 4 sail steering to the S
Employed in turning up the fore rigging saw nothing
Lat 4° 28' Long 20° 22'

Friday September the 9th
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant All sail out wind
SW by steering S by E At 6 PM tacked ship And head to the W wind
Middle and later part Moderate breezes Employed in securing
the lanyards to the fore rigging Lat 4° 30' Long 21° 22'

Saturday September the 10th
first part lite breeze And pleasant All sail out steering
W by S wind SW saw black fish Middle And later part
the same Employed in sending up new main
topgalsail rigging Lat 3° 6' Long 22° 30'

Sunday September 11th
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant All sail out
steering W by S wind SW Middle And later part Moderate
breezes saw ends Lat 2° 12' Long 23° 45'

Monday September the 12th
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant All sail
out steering N by W wind S by E Middle And later part the same
Employed in securing the lanyards to the main rigging saw nothing
these twenty four hours saw ends Another day Lat 1° 58' Long 24° 35'

Wednesday September the 13th 1885

first part brisk breeze and pleasant All sail out steering
S.W. wind S.E. At 3 P.M. backed ship and headed to the E.ward
At 6 P.M. backed back Middle and later part the same
Three Men Aloft saw nothing in fild in setting up the
Main riging and sawing the lanyards Lat 00° 10' South Long 25° 23'

Thursday September the 14th

first part brisk breeze and pleasant All sail out
steering S.W. by E Middle part pleasant At 6 At 11
saw a big steering S.E. later part squally At 10 look
in the topsails and sails Lat 1° 15' S Long 26° 20' W

Thursday September the 15th

first part strong breeze and squally steering S.W. wind S.E.
Middle and later part the same Lat 2° 11' Long 27° 22'

Friday September the 16th

first part strong breeze and squally At 6 P.M.
singled reef out the topsails steering S.W. wind
S.E. Middle and later part squally Lat 3° 0' S Long 28° 17'

Saturday September the 17th

first part strong breeze and squally with one
reef in the topsails steering S.W. wind S.E. Middle
and later part squally in fild in setting
down saw nothing Lat 8° 54' S Long 28° 20'

Sunday September the 18th

first part strong breeze and squally with single
reef steering S.W. wind S.E. Middle and later part
the same Lat 21° 07' Long 31° 21'

Monday September the 19

first part brisk breeze and squally with single
reef Middle part more moderate At 5 P.M.
hoisted the reef out later part the
same Lat 14° 01' Long 31° 41'
steering S.W. wind S.E.

Tuesday September the 20th 1836
first part brisk breezes and pleasant All sail out
steering SSW wind ESE At 6 P.M. saw a brig
steering to the northward Middle and later part
the same parted the west boat Lat 16° 31' Long 32° 15'

Wednesday September the 21st
first part moderate breezes and pleasant All
sail out steering SSW wind - ESE Middle and later
part lite breeze and pleasant All hands employed in
rattling down Latitude 18° 00' Long 32° 54' 22 22 22 22

Thursday September the 22nd
first part lite breeze and calm steering SSW wind E
Middle and later part the same saw ~~first~~ ^{first} ~~by~~
saw finbacks Employed in fitting the rigging
Lat 19° 14' Long 33° 10'

Friday September 23rd
first part Moderate breezes and pleasant All sail
out steering SSW wind NNE saw fin
backs Middle and later part brisk breezes All
hands employed in fitting the rigging Lat 20° 39' Long 34° 1'

Saturday September 24th
first part Moderate breezes and pleasant
All sail out steering SSW wind NNE
Middle and later part the same saw
finbacks Lat 22° 56' Long 33° 55'

Sunday September 25th
first part lite breeze and calm steering
wind NNE At 6 P.M. the boats and I had
a pool Middle and later part lite breeze and
calm saw finbacks
Lat 23° 14' Long 34° 22' 30'

Monday September 26th 1836
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant All
sail out steering S by W wind N-E At
4 P.M. saw A large sperm whale board
three boats And did not strike Mill And
later part the same Lat 24° 34' Long 36° 00'

Tuesday September the 27th
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant All
sail out steering S by W wind E by S Middle
And later part the same saw fin backs
Lat 25° 42' Long 36° 58'

Wednesday September 28th
first part brisk breezes And pleasant All
sail out steering S by W wind N-E At 11
At 11 P.M. strong gale and rainy At 4 P.M. blast
reapt the topsails blowing strong At 9 A.M. more
Moderate At 11 A.M. shook out the reef wind doct
Lat 26° 31' Long 37° 50'

Thursday September the 29th
first part brisk breezes And pleasant All sail
out steering S by W wind N-E Middle And
later part the same Lat 28° 00' Long 39° 40'

Friday September the 30th
first part Moderate breezes And pleasant
All sail out steering S by W wind N-E
Middle part the squalls later
part the same saw fin backs Lat 29° 30' Long 41°

Saturday October the 1st 1836
first part the breeze And pleasant All sail out
steering S.W. wind N-E Middle squally
Middle part squally subdued reapt the topsails
later part more Moderate shook the
reefs out Lat 30° 00' Long 43° 40' 15

Sunday October the 2nd 1836
 first part Moderate breises And pleasant All
 sail out steering SW bys wind N-E Middle
 part calm later part late breises And
 pleasant saw few backs Lat 30° 43' Long 44° 13'

Monday

Monday October the 3rd
 first part late winds from the south
 at 6 PM backed to the SW Middle part calm
 later part fine breises from the North
 All hands Impleoid in bending sails
 Lat 31° 14' Long 44° 48'

Tuesday October the 4th
 first part strong breises from the North
 steering SW all hands impleoid in bending
 sails saw 4 brig steering North East Middle
 part Much the same later part thick breises
 from the North at 1 single reef the
 topsails and fild the main sail
 Lat 33° 23' Long 46° 46'

Wednesday October the 5th
 first part late winds from the North
 East to the south East Middle part
 late breises with sparks of lightning
 later part late breises from the North
 Lat 33° 58' Long 47° 02'

Thursday October the 6th
 first part late breises from the North
 Middle part strong breises distant reef the
 topsails and fild the Main sail later part
 the same Lat 34° 58' Long 48° 47'

Friday October the 7th
 first part strong gales from the south west
 headed to the south East with close reef topsails
 and reefed foresail Middle And later part the same
 Latitude 35° 02' Longitude 48° 03'

Saturday October the 8th 1835

first part strong gales from the south west with the fore and main topsails in. headed to the south East Middle part squally later part more moderate shook the reaps out saw ends Lat 36° 03' Long 49° 05'

the

Sunday October the 9th

first part Moderate breezes made all sail wind south west headed to the south East Middle part like wind At 5 AM tacked to the west. later part calm Lat 36° 10' Long 49° 15'

Monday October the 10th

first part Calm saw right whales Lord but did not get on Middle and later part like winds Lat 36° 48' Long 49° 48' Dec

Tuesday October the 11th

first part strong breezes from the North west steering SE took in the anchors.

Made two later part the same Lat 39° Long 50°

Wednesday October the 12th

first part Strong breezes from the south & Middle part Moderate later part strong breezes took in the mast and Bow boat saw a sail steering to the North Lat 40° 41' Long 51° 44'

Thursday October the 13th

first part strong breezes from the south west it ship in side of the sea began Middle part Moderate At 2 AM tacked ship and headed to the south west wind south East later part strong breezes reaft the topsails saw a number of right whales and for backs saw ends these 24 hours with strong breezes

Lat 43° 00' Long 53° 22'

(15)

Friday October the 14th 1836
first part strong breezes from the East-south
East steering south west Middle And later part
lite breezes Lat 44° 30 Long 56° 20

Saturday October the 15th
first part lite winds from the south steering west
Middle part strong breezes from the North later
part the same Lat 45° 12 Long 59° 35

Sunday October 16
first part lite winds from the south to the
East wind at 6 P.M. tacked ship and headed to the
west Middle part strong breezes later part
calm Lat 46° 3 Long 61° 15 13

Monday October the 17th
first part Moderate breezes from the North
steering south Middle part a squall of hail
later part Moderate Lat 47° 51 Long 61° 10

Tuesday October the 18th
first part lite breezes from the North
steering south by East Middle And
later part the same Lat 49° 50 Long 63° 00

Wednesday October 19th
first part lite wind from North steering south
by East Middle And later part the same
Lat 52° 00 Long 62° 20

Thursday October the 20th
first part lite winds from North to west
steering south by East Middle And later
part the same Lat 53° 38 Long 62° 50

Friday October the 21st 1836
first part lite winds from the North steering
south by East At 7 P.M. wind to the south
headed to the east ward At 12 tacked and headed
to the south At 3 A.M. saw Staten Island. bearing
south by East later part lite breezes and pleasant
winds North west then ploed in making boat
sails Lat 54° 44' Long 63° 29'

Saturday October the 22nd 1836
first part lite breezes from North to West steering
south by East Staten Island bearing South west
dist 4 leagues Middle part lite breezes later part
the same Lat 55° 46' Long 63° 03'

Sunday October 23rd
first part lite breezes from south west steering
S.W. by S. At 3 P.M. wind south. Middle part Moderate
breezes At 3 A.M. tacked to the west At 5 A.M. tacked
back to the south East later part - Calm Lat 56° 30' Long 64° 00'

Monday October 24th
first part lite breezes from North East steering
south west Middle part strong breezes with all sail
out At 5 A.M. saw a ship steering to the west
At 6 A.M. saw Cape Horn bearing S.W. by S
Dist 34 Miles At 9 A.M. saw the Diego Ramirez
bearing W. N. W. dist 7 leagues Lat 56° 58' Long 68° 45'

Tuesday October the 25th
first part lite winds and calm Diego bearing
North At 5 P.M. saw black fish board
and got one Middle part lite breezes from
the North steering N. by N. later part
lite winds from the North
steering south west by west
Lat 57° 00' Long 70° 00'

Wednesday October the 26th 1838
first part lite breezes from the North steering
west south west Middle part Moderate breezes
At 5 AM saw a ship bound to the
East ward later part Moderate saw 2
sails bound to the North west
Latitude 57.12 Longitude 74.15

Thursday October 27th
first part lite breezes And calm steering
west wind East 2 sails in site Middle
part wind west steering North to South
west At 6 AM tacked to the south
later part strong breezes At 7 AM
reft the top sails Lat 57.20 Long 76.22

Friday October 28 1838
first part strong breezes And squally
headed to the south west wind
west by North Middle part calm later
part lite breezes from the North one sail
in site steering to the west Lat 57.26 Long 76.30

Saturday October the 29th
first part strong breezes And squally steering
W S W wind North At 9 AM tacked to the
North Middle part wind W S W At 11 AM
reft the topsails later part lite winds
from the North tacked to the South
west Lat 56.30 Long 77.15

Saturday October 30
first part lite winds from the North
headed to North west At 3 PM tacked
to the North west Middle part Moderate
breezes later part strong breezes steering
North west Lat 54.50 Long 77.40

Monday October the 31st 1836
first part strong breezes and squally
steering N W by N wind N by S at 7
P.M. saw a brig steering to the south
at 3 P.M. tacked to the south west
wind N E later part the same Lat 53° 43' Long

Tuesday November the 1st
first part the winds steering south
west at 2 tacked to the North west
N N W at 4 strong gale lost reef
the Main topsail and reef the
fore sail Middle part squally later part
the same Lat 51° 16' Long 79° 48'

Wednesday November the 2nd
first part strong gale from the
west laying too under lost reef
Main topsail and stay sails headed
to the North west Middle part More
Moderate later part Made all sail howl observation

Thursday November the 3rd
first part strong gale from North took in
the fore and Mizen topsails and reef the fore
sail Middle part the same later part
More Moderate set the topsails and fore
sail Lat 49° 23' Long 80° 22'

Friday November 4th
first part strong winds from N by E steering
N W by N Middle part Moderate Made all sail
later part Moderate at 12 tacked to the south
Lat 47° 4' Long 80° 25'

Saturday November 5th
first part Moderate at 2 P.M. tacked to the North
wind N Middle part strong breezes at 10 P.M. tacked
to the West south West Lat 45° 27' Long 80° 36'

Sunday November the 5th 1836
first part strong breezes steering N S W
wind N W At 5 P M doubled reef the
topsails Made part the same at 5 A M
tacked to the North At 7 the wind South west
Made All sail Lat 44° 51' Long 80° 56'

Monday November the 7th
first part strong breezes from south west
steering N by W Middle And later part
much the same In passing In sending up
the Oregon Sloop and Made And royal
Made Lat 42° 56' Long 80° 50'

Tuesday November the 8th
first part like winds from the south
steering North by East Middle And later
part much the same Lat 41° 28' Long 88° 20'

Wednesday November the 9th
first part Moderate breezes from N S W
steering North by East saw right whales
board one boat but did not faze Middle And
later part Moderate breezes saw nothing
Lat 40° 18' Long 76° 20'

Thursday November the 10th
first part Moderate breezes from N S W
headed N E by N Middle And later part like
winds At 7 A M saw 2 sperm whales board 4 boats
And holed to windward the whales the whales
sullered their corse And went to seaward Lat 39° 36' 76° 01'

Friday November the 11th
first part like breezes from the south steering
N by W saw right whales Middle And
later part Moderate breezes saw nothing
Lat 38° 40' Long 75° 40'

Saturday November the 12th 1835
first part like the first and calm steering N by N
wind south saw a ship standing to the north
at 6 took on the topgallant sails and held up
the courses middle and later part calm saw
pendules Lat 37° 27' Long 74° 39'

Sunday November the 13th
first part like the first and calm middle part
strong breezes and squally steering N wind south
later part much the same Lat 37° 15' Long 75°

Monday November the 14th
first part strong breeze from the
south steering N by S at 7 took
on sail and stood boat breeze went
middle and later part much the same saw
black fish Lat 37° 00' Long 76° 20'

Tuesday November the 15th
first part moderate breezes from south East
steering to the Westward middle and later part
calm some the cutting fails and got
the pumps at 10 Lat 36° 20' Long 77° 15'

Wednesday November the 16th
first part like the first and calm nearashed
the mast roared middle part wind North
later part the same Lat 35° 54' Long 78° 20'

Thursday November the 17th
first part strong breezes and squally wind
to the North headed N by south middle
part rainy later part much the same
saw the South river
saw pendules Lat 34° 00' Long 80° 00'

(21)

Friday November the 18th 1838
first part strong winds from the south headed to
the westward with reef topsails Middle part squally
later part more moderate Lat 33° 45' Long 82° 05'

Saturday November the 19th
first part like breezes from the south steering
to the westward At 7 took In sail and
hauled the main topsail & back Middle part calm
later part like breeze Lat 33° 45' Long 84° 15'

Sunday November the 20th
first part like breezes from the North headed to the
south west Middle part like breezes later part the same
saw nothing Lat 34° 4' Long 85° 30'

Monday November the 21st
first part calm Middle part the same
later part like ares saw a ship to the
North of us Lat 33° 50' Long 85° 52'

Tuesday November the 22nd
first part like ares and calm ship In sight
Middle part much the same later part like
ares from the west Lat 33° 40' Long 86° 29'

Wednesday November the 23rd
first part like ares from the south At
4 P.M. spoke the Corinthian of Bedford
Catching a whale 13^{ms} out 900 bls Middle
and later part strong breezes Lat 33° 55' Long 86° 9'

Thursday November the 24th
first part like breezes from S.W. At 4
P.M. saw sperm whales heard growling
& wind rose fast did not get up with sperm
Middle and later part like ares
Lat 34° 22' Long 87° 57'

On Chily November the 25th 1836
Friday first part lite seas and calm
At sundown took in sail Middle part rainy
later part strong breezes from the S & E
and rainy Lat 33° 55' Long 86° 38'

Saturday November the 26th 1836
first part strong breezes from the N & E headed
headed N & W saw a sail of the weather
beam made and later part the same
Lat 33° 57' Long 85° 45'

Sunday November the 27th
first part strong breezes headed to the
south wind E At 6 tacked to the North
Middle and later part lite breezes Lat 33° 40' Long 85° 30'

Monday November the 28th
first part lite breezes and calm At 12 tacked
to the North At 6 spoke the Cathion
Middle and later part lite seas Lat 33° 58' Long 85° 10'

Tuesday November the 29th
first part lite breezes from E & E headed
Chily Middle part rainy later part calm
Lat 33° 11' Long 85° 30'

Wednesday November the 30th
first part lite breezes from the East wind
headed S & E At 6 took in sail Middle
and later part moderate breezes
Lat 33° 40' Long 85° 33'

Thursday December the 1st
first part calm Middle part the
same later part moderate breezes
from the west headed to the
North Lat 33° 24' Long 84° 17'

On Friday December the 2nd 1836
first part strong breeze from
the west steering North at 6 tacks to the south
rest little part strong breeze later part wind
south west headed North west Lat 32° 29' Long 84° 36'

Saturday December the 3rd 1836
first part Moderate breeze from south west
headed N by S little and later part steering to
the south Lat 33° 23' Long 85° 42'

Sunday December the 4th 1836
first part moderate breeze from the East
steering to the west little and later part
much the same Lat 33° 25' Long 87° 49'

Monday December the 5th 1836
first part brisk breeze from the North
steering N by S land all sail later part
the same saw a fin back Lat 33° 25' Long 89°

Tuesday December the 6th 1836
first part Moderate breeze from the N S W
N by S at 12 tacks to the North west at 6
made all sail and headed N W later part
headed to the North Lat 33° 29' Long 90° 21'

Wednesday December the 7th
first part little breeze from the West headed
to the North with little squalls of rain little
part Moderate breeze later part the same
Latitude 32° 14' Long 90° 20'

Thursday December the 8th 1836
first part Moderate breeze from the N
headed to the North little and later
part the same Lat 33° 25' Long 90° 50'

On Chely December the 9th 1830
first part brisk breeze headed to the East
At 6 saw a large sperm whale turn
back toward the boats At 7 struck him
At 8 took him along side Middle part
much the same At 5 AM began to cut
At 12 finished  Lat 30° 33' Long 90° 09'

Saturday December the 10th 1830
first part strong breeze At 2 began to boil
Middle And later part much the same
All hands in plod in taking care of
the oil Lat 30° 04' Long 89° 40'

Sunday December the 11th 1830
first part Moderate breeze from the S E headed
to the East ward In plod in boiling Middle
and later part the same At 10 AM finished
boiling Lat 29° 45' Long 88° 33'

Monday December the 12th 1830
first part Moderate breeze headed to the
North East Middle And later part the
same Lat 29° 20' Long 87° 45'

Tuesday the 13th December 1830
first part Moderate breeze headed to the East
Middle And later part squally Lat 29° 30' Long 87° 45'

Wednesday December the 14th 1830
first part brisk breeze from the East
At 1 backed to the south At 1 AM backed to
to the East At 6 backed to the south later
part the same Lat 30° 15' Long 87° 15'

Thursday December the 15th 1830
first part light breeze headed to the south
Middle And later part headed to the south East

On Chily December the 16th 1836
first part lile brises from the North East
headed to the south East Middle and later part
the same Lat 32° 20' Long 86° 12'

Saturday December the 17th 1836
thrus 24 hours lile brises and pleasant
steering south south East saw
fin backs Lat 33° 04' Long 86° 00'

Sunday December the 18th 1836
thrus 24 hours Moderate brises and
pleasant headed to the south and East
Lat 33° 50' Long 84° 15'

Monday December the 19th
first part Moderate brises headed to
the SE Middle part squally later
part the same Lat 34° 45' Long 83° 20'
dark

Tuesday December the 20th 1836
first part Moderate brises headed to the south
East Middle part the same later part strong
brises at 11 & 16 tacke to the SE Lat 35° 40'

Wednesday December the 21st 1836
thrus twenty four hours brisk brises from
the SE headed SE saw fin backs and
Black fish Lat 36° 00' Long 83° 55' 15'

Thursday December the 22nd 1836
first part strong brises headed to the SE
Middle and later part the same Lat

Friday December the 23rd 1836
first part squally at 6 took in sail
at 5 made sail and steard E by N
Lat 37° 00' Long 82° 45'

On Chili December the 24th 1836
Saturday Was 24 hours strong breezes
from the south steering East by North
Lat 37° 28' Long 80° 58'

Sunday December the 25th 1836
Christmas Was 24 hours strong breezes
from the south steering East by North
At 8 AM doubled reef the topsails Lat 37° 26' Long 79° 20'

Monday December the 26th 1836
first and Middle part strong breezes from the
south headed to the East with double reef
topsails later part strong gale flying under
Close reef Main topsail and fore sail Lat 37° 12' Long 76° 19'

Tuesday December the 27th 1836
Was 24 hours Gale from the south
headed to the East with Close reef Main
topsail and reef fore sail Lat 37° 11' Long 74° 05'

Wednesday December the 28th 1836
Was 24 hours strong gales from the south headed
East At 10 AM saw the land bearing East
Palmerston 30 Miles off Lat Lat 36° 40' Long

Thursday December the 29th 1836
first part strong breezes from the south At 6 P.M.
Came to anchor in Balchuan Lat 36° 41' Long 73° 12'
one natch of shore

Friday December the 30th 1836
This day fainting ship one natch A shore

Saturday December the 31st 1836
This day got a raft of marks
of

(27)

Sunday January the 1st 1837
pleasant weather On Watch Ashore saw birds

Monday January the 2nd 1837
fine weather on Watch Ashore In p.m. In
giting of water 3 Men run a Hay Mares
Daniel Eloff John Smith Andrew Hook

Tuesday January the 3rd 1837
H. Men run a Hay John Bailing Robert
Shaw Cracker Nelson Charles Katchef

Wednesday January the 4th 1837
Strong breeze from the south At 8 A.M.
got under way At 10 o'clock set sail 3 Men
George McLean To Mowee John Clark Canacand

Thursday January the 5th 1837
Strong breeze from the south headed W At
6 P.M. took in the fore and Mizen topsail.
At 5 A.M. Made sail ~~from~~

Friday January the 6th 1837
Moderate breeze from the W headed to the
North At 6 P.M. tacke to south Middle
And late part the same saw humpbacks 20-25 m. 20

Saturday January the 7th 1837
Moderate breeze from the south headed headed
W Middle And late part much the same saw
humpbacks And blackfish Lat 36° 13 Long 75° 47

Sunday January the 8th 1837
About 2nd hours Moderate breeze from the south
steering S.E. saw humpbacks And black fish
At 11 A.M. hove to And got 3 black fish
Lat 36° 34 Long 75° 20

Monday January the 9th 1837
first part moderate breezes headed East
Wind W Middle part the same At 6 AM
spoke the Packetboat of Farchaven At 7
AM saw the Island of saint Marys bearing
ESE At 9 AM tacked to the North @

Tuesday January the 10th 1837
first part strong breezes from the NW
beating in for the land Middle and later
Middle and later part much the same @

Wednesday January the 11th 1837
Strong breezes from the North headed In for the
land At 4 PM spoke the Packetboat Left went on
board saw a ship to the North Middle and later
part rainy standing of air on

Thursday January the 12th 1837
first part strong breezes from the North headed
of air on squally Middle part stand off North East
At 5 AM saw the land 12 miles Sst tacked
of shore a heavy swell on shore Lat 36.10

Friday January the 13th 1837
first part lite breezes from the SSW headed to
the south Middle part the same At 5 AM
saw Island of Carycans of the harbour At
7 AM the the Sept went on shore In the boat
At Talchuan After then tacked ship and
stood off.

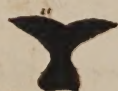
Saturday January the 14th
strong breezes standing In At 4 PM tacked
of too reef for the boat to come of
Middle part strong breezes and rainy At
5 AM saw the Island of saint Marys bearing
SSW Made all sail and stood In for the
harbour

Sunday January the 15th 1837
Lte beises sailing & back In the harbour
At 3 PM the boat came of shore all sail
An stood out at sea brought of 5. Men left
John boiling And John Smith Middle And later
part steering W S W Lat 35.20 Long 75.36

Monday January the 16th
first part brisk beises from the S W steering
N W all sail out Middle And later part much
the same saw humpbacks & blackfish Lat 33.34 Long 76.12

Tuesday January the 17th
first part lte beises from the S W steering
N W Employed In painting the boats Middle
And later part Much the same Lat 31.20 Long 76.50

Wednesday January the 18th
First part lte beise from W steering
S S W Middle part the same At 10 AM saw
Sperm whales two or three struck one And lost
him starboard struck And got stove saved the
whale At 12 took him along side Lat 30.40 Long 76.55



Thursday January the 19th
First part Moderate beises employed In caulking
At 5 PM finished the body At 5 AM began
on the head At 7 started the works Lat 30.10 Long 76.20

Friday January the 20th
first part strong beises employed In boiling Middle
And later part Much the same Lat 29.44 Long 76.17

Saturday January the 21st
First part strong beises from the North
Sea to the East At 2 PM finished boiling
Middle part the same At 2 AM Drummings Died
At 2 lunched him overboard Portagee belonged
to flour Lat 28.38 Long 75.44

Sunday January the 22nd 1837
First part Moderate breezes from the North
headed to the East At 5 PM backed to
the W Middle part the same Lat 29° 14' Long 78° 40'

Monday January the 23rd
First part Moderate breezes from the North
headed N. & W Middle and later part the
same Am flew in braking out Lat 27° 45' Long 78°

Tuesday January the 24th
First part Moderate breezes steering N & W
Am flew in braking out the main
ketchway stood down 144 lbs At 6 lined
Middle and later part the same Lat 24° 52' Long 75°

Wednesday January the 25th
First part Moderate breezes headed North by W
Middle and later part Much the
same saw nothing Lat 22° 52' Long 75° 5'

Thursday January the 26th
First part Moderate breezes And pleasant
wind SE steering N by W Middle part
equally later part still the same Lat 21° 14' Long 75°

Friday January the 27th
First part Clear steering S by W wind
SE At 5 took in sail headed to the East
At 8 PM Made sail A.D. stood SE at 19° 44'

Saturday January the 28th
First part Moderate breezes And
pleasant sun blackbird Lat 17° 44' Long 74°

Sunday January the 29th
Clear 24 hours W winds And pleasant
steering N by E Lat 17° 24'

Bound Down the Coast (3)
Sunday January the 29th 1837
First part like trades and pleasant steering
N E Middle part the same At 6 Made sail and
steard W by S saw black fish Lat 17° 28' Long 74° 40' 30

Monday January the 30th
First part like winds steering W S W Middle
and later part part the same saw fin
backs and blackfish Lat 16° 34' Long 75° 30

Tuesday January the 31st
First part like trades from SE steering W S W
Middle and later part the same Lat 15° 30' Long 77° 14'

Wednesday February the 1st 1837
First part like winds and pleasant steering
W S W Middle and later part the same Lat

Thursday February the 2nd
About 24 hours brisk trades steering W S W
At 6 AM saw a ship cutting holes on the
wind to the south West Lat 13° 58' Long 79° 50

Friday February the 3rd
First part brisk breezes made S W At 1 tacked
to the N E At 4 spoke the bark Franklin of Newport
18 Mo Oct 1150 lbs Middle part laid a back At 6
Made sail Lat 14° 10' Long 81° 15' 30

Saturday February the 4th
Saturday First part brisk breezes made N E
ship in site Middle and later part the same
sharp look out saw nothing Lat 13° 28' Long 82°

Sunday the 5th First part brisk
breeze made N E At 5 spoke the Franklin
went on board At 6 steard W Lat 12° 53'

Monday February the 6th 1837
First part brisk breeze starting at 6 took in
sail and hove it back at 5 PM. Made sail
and stand at Lat 13° 00 Long 83° 15' 30

Tuesday February the 7th
First part brisk breeze from the SE at
6 took in sail and hove it to the SE at
5 PM Made sail and hove it
sharp look out saw nothing, Lat 12° 45' Long 84° 14'

Wednesday February the 8th
First part brisk breeze starting at 6 took
in sail and wore ship to the SE at 6
PM Made sail Lat 11° 42 Long 85° 40

Thursday February the 9th
First part strong breeze headed N by E at 6
subd reef the topsails Middle part light squalls
of rain later part the same Lat 10° 40 Long 86° 20' 40

Friday February the 10th
First part brisk breeze from SE starting,
North Middle and later part the same
same as I see nothing, in site Lat 9° 00 Long 87° 43

Saturday February the 11th
First part moderate breeze headed N by E at 2 PM
saw black fish lower 2 backs and got 2 at
6 took in sail and layd it back at 6 PM
Made sail and steer N Lat 7° 30 Long 88° 15

Sunday February the 12th
First part moderate breeze headed N by E
Middle and later part the same
saw black fish and finbacks
Lat 6° 10 Long 89° 20

Round Down the Coast 1837 33

Monday February the 13th
First part little winds steering N Middle part rancey
later part little squalls of rain Lat 3° 39' Long 83° 53'

Tuesday February the 14th
First part little breezes and rancey
steering N Middle and later part much
the same saw finbacks Lat 3° 6' Long 84° 19' 42'

Wednesday February the 15th
First part little breezes headed W wind
lighting Middle and later part much the
same In flood In mending the fore sail Lat Long

Thursday February the 16th
First part squalls of rain steering W by N
Middle and later part much the same Lat Long

Friday February the 17th
First part little breeze and calm headed
west by North saw a ship Middle and later part
much the same Lat 3° 06' Long 86° 23' 18"

Saturday February the 18th
First part little breeze and calm headed
west by North Middle part the same later part 2 ships
In sight thunder and rain Lat Long

Sunday February the 19th
First part little breezes and rancey steering
west by North At 7 P.M. spoke the general Jackson
of Bristol 6 Months from out 2° 56' 66" Middle and later
part breeze Lat 2° 00' Long 88° 6'

Monday February the 20th
First part little breezes steering N by N

1837

Ship Rose
of the Galapagos Islands February the 20th
Monday first part brisk breeze headed west by North
Middle part the same At 9 AM saw birds
island bearing west by North At 10 left two
saw a ship and black fish Lat 1°40 Long 89°40

Tuesday February the 21st 1837
first part moderate breeze headed SW birds
island bearing SW At 8 AM saw sharks island
bearing W Lat 1°38 Long 89°51°30

Wednesday February the 22nd
First part brisk breeze from East steering
West At 4 PM came to anchor in Charles
Island At 5 AM went to board the bark
Marcell & the cut 23 bls At 12 got along side with the boat

Thursday February the 23rd 1837
First part brisk breeze At 1 PM took the
Anchor and com to sea to go back in
2 days for recruit steering south East At
3 PM tacked in later part the winds Lat 1°40 Long 89°51°50

Friday February the 24th
First part light winds headed in for the land
At 4 PM made the land Middle part laid
a back At 6 PM came to anchor At black
back two boats went after terpin

Saturday February the 25th
In flood in fetching of potatoes At 6
the boats came back with 20 terpin

Sunday February the 26th
light breeze At 4 PM made sail and took the
Anchor wind two light clouds down and
let go the anchor and laid till morning
At 6 got the anchor and towed out

Galapagos Islands February the 27th 1837

Monday First part like brised weather. West land in sight Middle part like trees At 6 south head bearing NNE headed in for the land

Tuesday February the 28th

First part like trees at 4 PM tacked of shore Middle part calm current eddy to the West ward At 5 south head of Albermar bearing East 30 Miles Put At 6 the harbor. At West last left the ship after 8 hours fooling landed on south head for tarpin took ship in sight

Wednesday March the 1st 1837

First part like trees head in for the land At 6 AM saw the ship from shore At 11 AM got on board with 2 boat loads of tarpin

Thursday March the 2nd

thras 24 hours like trees and calm steering SW Lat 1:32 Long 92:38.15

Friday March the 3rd

thras 24 hours like brises from NW steering SW Lat 2:25

Saturday March the 4th

thras 24 hours brisk brises and squally wind waring 8 points headed to the south

Sunday March the 5th

thras 24 hours like trees and warable steering SW Lat 3:41 Long 96:54.45

Monday March the 6th

thras 24 hours brisk brises from the north steering SW by S Lat 5:24 Long 100:11

Ship Roscoe
Off Shore March the 7th 1837

Thursday first part brisk beises from the
south steering West Middle part squally
later part strong beise Lat 5° 24 Long 100° 40

Wednesday March the 8th

First part strong beises from west
steering W by N At 6 left two to the
south Middle part strong beises and
squally At 6 PM backed to the north

Thursday March the 9th

First part strong beises from the west
steering to the south At Middle part squally
At 1 PM backed to the north later
part the same Lat 5° 10 Long 101° 15 80

Friday March the 10th

First part brisk beise and cloudy Middle and
later part the same

Saturday March the 11th

first part brisk beises and pleasant weather
At 3 PM saw whales lard and got one
At 6 PM took him Along side Middle
part squally At 5 began to cut At 8
AM fineshe Lat 5° 23 Long 103° 40

Sunday March the 12th

First part brisk beises At 9 AM began to
hoist spoke the gear and began of
Hantucket 6 AM out 90 lbs Middle part
squally At 8 PM dined and typing
Lat 5° 20 Long 102° 40

Monday March the 13th

First part brisk beises spoke the ^{ship} masts
of clear weather 15 AM out 80 John Cotton

of Shore March the 14th

Tuesday brisk breeze and pleasant weather
to the S E. Middle and later part the same Lat 3° 47'

Wednesday March the 15th 1837

Breeze 24 hours brisk breeze sharp look out
taking Lat 6° 11' Long 102° 15' 30"

Thursday March the 16th

First part brisk breeze steering west North west
Middle part the same At 5 AM tacked to the
south Reported a bunch sail nothing else Lat 4° 55'

Friday March the 17th

First part brisk breeze headed to the south
Middle part squally At 9 AM saw a large
whale headed to leeward hove to and struck him
he went off with the lines to windward



Lat 5° 28' Long 103° 7' 45"

Saturday March the 18th

First part brisk breeze beating to windward
At 1 PM boats came on board whale 5 miles to
windward Middle part squally later part the
same Lat 4° 40' Long 102° 54' 15"

Sunday March the 19th

Breeze 24 hours brisk breeze At 2 AM spoke
a ship but did not understand her name
saw 3 ships Lat 4° 4' Long

Monday March the 20th

First part brisk breeze Middle and later part
the same 3 ships in sight Lat 4° 51' Long 102° 17'

Tuesday March the 21st

Brisk breeze At 6 tacked to the south
Middle and later part the same
Lat 5° 17'

of Shore March the 22nd 1837

First part Moderate breezes and pleasant steering
west At 6 PM spoke the Crown of Santucket & then
out 40 lbs Middle and later part Much the same Lat 5° 40' Long 104°

Thursday March the 23rd

First part brisk breeze ship fast down across the
skin sheet to set English At 6 o'clock the topsails Middle
part sunny later part Moderate Lat 5° 00' Long 103° 35'

Friday March the 24th

Meas 24 hours brisk breezes At 6 AM made
to the west At 11 AM left two Lat 4° 40' Long 105°

Saturday March the 25th

Meas twenty four hours brisk breezes Lat 4° 40' Long 104° 25'

Sunday March the 26th

Meas twenty four hours brisk breezes later part squalls of rain

Monday March the 27th

First part brisk breezes At 4 PM spoke the bark
Columbus bary of New Bedford 10 Mo out 200
later part Moderate breezes Lat 5° 00' Long 104° 14'

Tuesday March the 28th

Meas 24 hours Moderate breeze and pleasant bark
Columbus in site Lat 5° 18'

Wednesday March the 29th

Meas twenty four hours Moderate breezes and
pleasant steering west Lat 5° 00' Long 105° 00' 45'

Thursday March the 30th

Meas 24 hours late breezes steering to the west At
night left two

Off Shore ground March the 31st 1837

Friday, heads twenty four hours brisk breezes
later part saw ship to the Eastward Lat 3.30 Long 107.3.43

Saturday April the 1st 1837

First part brisk breezes steering west At 6
P.M. left two At 5 P.M. cap & crew, later part
squally Lat 5.22 Long 108.40.45

Sunday April the 2nd

First part squally steering west Middle part
headed to the North At 6 P.M. steered west
& two hundred and thirty days sence we
left our native shore one hundred and
fifty lbs Lat 4.50 Long 109.58.30

Monday April the 3rd

First part strong breezes and squally headed
west At 5 P.M. broke out and run down 30 lbs
later part moderate Lat 5.00 Long 111.32.30

Tuesday April the 4th

First part moderate and pleasant steering west
Middle part laid to back At 5 P.M. made sail
and stood West Lat 4.28 Long 112.2.15

Wednesday April the 5th

First part moderate breezes steering west At 2 P.M.
spoke the Argus of Kentucky 7. Mo out 150 lbs
Middle part moderate At 6 P.M. saw whales land
and chased. All day went to windward fast



Thursday April the 6th

First part chased whales to windward since
in site went to windward two boats whale
beside the boats Middle part strong breezes
and squally later part the same saw
a merchant ship bound to the Eastward Lat 4.31 Long 112.00

Off Shore April the 7th 1837
Friday, Moderate and pleasant - Middle and
late part squally Lat 4° 40' Long 112° 21' 15"

Saturday April the 8th
First part strong breezes and squally &
1 PM saw whales going to windward fast
lost 2 boats but did not get the nearest
Middle and late part squally Lat 4° 15' Long 112° 15'

Sunday April the 9th
First part rainy and squally double
reef topsails made to the south Middle
and late part more moderate Lat 5° 41' Long 112° 15'

Monday April the 10th
First part strong breezes headed North East
Middle part squally late part moderate Lat 4° 48'

Tuesday April the 11th
First part brisk breezes and pleasant head
South at 2 PM tack'd to the North ship sprung
In the Oh where is the spot where my
juvenile hours in pleasure and innocence
gilded away Oh where is the field that was
covered with flowers where my youthful
companions erected their bowers when my
heart free from sorrow was happy and gay
Oh where is the willow the wide spreading
willow that shaded the spot where I first
saw the late and where the fond parent who
watched over my pillow ere I had embarked
on life's rugged billow or known a sensation
but that of delight Lat 5° 9' South by 112° 35'

Wednesday April the 12th
First part brisk breezes head to the North at 4
spoke the spruce late part - evening

Of Shore April the 13th 1837
 Thursday First part rainy ship Syrus in sight
 Middle part the same later part fine and
 pleasant saw nothing Lat 4°10 Long 112°04

Friday April the 14th
 Was twenty four hours like wind and
 calm Lat 4°15 Long 112°15 30

Saturday April the 15th
 First part calm Middle part strong
 breeze and rainy double reefed the sails Lat 4°37
 Long 111°47

Sunday April the 16th
 First part brisk breezes Middle part the
 same At 6 AM stood West Lat 4°50 Long 112°48

Monday April the 17th
 First part strong breezes steering West
 At 6 AM left two to the North Middle
 part squally At 6 AM stood West Lat 4°50

Tuesday April the 18th
 First part brisk breezes steering S West
 At 6 AM left two Lat 4°02 Long 114°40

Wednesday April the 19th
 First part squally steering North At
 6 AM left two Middle part the same later
 part steer North Lat 3°15 Long 115°19

Thursday April the 20th
 First part squally steering N E Middle
 part the same later part Moderate Lat 1°52 Long 114°37

Friday April the 21st
 First part steering N E with light winds and
 pleasant Middle part the same later part

Off Shore April the 22nd 1837
First part Moderate sharing N & Middle And
late part Calm Lat 00° 15' south Long 112° 32' 15'

Sunday April the 23rd
First part Calm Middle And late part
like does At 11 saw black fish Sord 2 boats
did not get any Lat 8 North Long 112° 00' West

Monday April the 24th
First part like does And Calm sharing N &
Middle And late part Moderate breeze Lat 1° 18' N Long 110° 27'

Tuesday April the 25th
First part Moderate breezes headed S & got a
Dimonfish Middle And late part the same
At 10th part Abing headed W Lat 1° 42' N

Wednesday April the 26th
First part Moderate breezes headed E & N E
got a turtle Middle And late part Calm Lat 1° 42' N Long 109° 2'

Thursday April the 27th
About twenty four Calm Lat 1° 47' N Long 108° 57'

Friday April the 28th
First part Moderate breezes headed S
At 2 foot of tide got 2 black fish Middle
And late part Much the same Lat 2°

Saturday April the 29th
First part Moderate breezes And pleasant
headed to S W Middle And late part
Much the same Lat 2° 15' Long 106° 15'

Sunday April the 30th
First part Moderate breezes headed S & E
Middle part the same At 11th saw schools of
And got 2

Off Shore May the 1st Monday 1837
 First part brisk breeze At 2 PM got the whales
 Along side that night cut in one waist
 boat stove At 5 AM commenced cutting At 12
 finished Lat 2° 39 Long 104° 45

Tuesday May the 2nd
 First part squally and rainy In p.m. in boiling
 Middle and late part the same Lat 2° 40 Long

Wednesday May the 3rd
 First part more Moderate At 5 PM finished
 boiling Middle and late part the same Lat 3° 5

Thursday May the 4th
 First part brisk breeze headed to the Middle
 part the same At 6 AM saw whales land and got 2
 Along side began to cut Lat 3° 39 Long 105° 33

Friday May the 5th
 First part brisk breeze In p.m. in boiling At
 6 finished boiling Middle part the same rainy

Saturday May the 6th
 First part Moderate breeze headed to the S E
 At 6 o'clock to the S W Middle part the same
 At 9 AM back to the S E Lat 3° 39 Long 106° 11

Sunday May the 7th
 First part Moderate breeze and pleasant headed
 to the S E Middle part headed S W late part
 headed south east Lat 2° 28 Long 104° 19

Monday May the 8th
 First part Moderate breeze and pleasant
 Middle part the same At 6 AM saw whales
 land and got one At 4 o'clock from along side
 and began to cut Lat 2° 30 Long 104° 25

Ship Breeze

Off Shore May the 9th Tuesday 1837
First part pleasant Employed in boiling At 10 AM
finished At 5 PM began to brake out At 10 AM
saw whales Lord Lord but did not strike Lat 2° 13' N
11 11 11

Wednesday May the 10th
First part brisk breeze and pleasant weather in sea
middle and later part fine weather struck one
whale and drank Lat 1° 45' Long 104° 32'

Thursday May the 11th
First part fine weather whales in sight first
off whales went to windward fast middle
and later part brisk breeze Lat 1° 55' Long 104° 00'

Friday May the 12th
First part moderate headed SW middle part the same
At 7 took to the NE later part the same bent to
Main topsail and topgallant sail Lat 1° 38' Long 104° 25'

Saturday May the 13th
First part moderate and pleasant headed NE wind
south middle part the same At 5 AM NW saw today
all hands on duty but the whale very sick Lat 1° 17' Long 104° 17'

Sunday May the 14th
First part brisk breeze headed NW At 6 left two
to NW middle part the same At 6 AM took to East and made all
sail same finbacks and cow fish Lat 2° 40' Long 105° 1° 30'

Monday May the 15th
First part brisk breeze from the south headed East middle and
later part much the same Lat 2° 11' Long 103° 34'

Tuesday May the 16th
First part brisk breeze from the south steering E.S. middle
and latter part much the same saw porpoises and
finbacks Lat 1° 57' Long 102° 26'

Wednesday May the 17th 1837

First part brisk breeze from south to ESE steering by the wind to the East Middle And later part Much the same Impeloid In Mending sails saw Nothing Lat $1^{\circ}42'N$ Long $100^{\circ}42'$

Thursday May the 18th

First part Moderate wind ESE steering by the wind to the East with All sail Middle And later part the same saw Nothing Impeloid In Mending sails Lat $1^{\circ}55'$ Longitude $99^{\circ}13'$

Friday May the 19th

First part brisk breeze from south headed ESE Middle part the same At 6 AM tacked to the south ~~that~~ to south later part the same Impeloid in Mending sails Lat $1^{\circ}51'$ Longitude $98^{\circ}31'$

Saturday May the 20th

First part brisk breeze headed SW by S Middle And later part Much the same All hands Impeloid In ships duty Lat $00^{\circ}13'N$ Long $100^{\circ}10'$

Sunday May the 21st

First part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the SW Middle And later part Much the same Lat $1^{\circ}33'S$ Long $101^{\circ}40'$

Monday May the 22nd

First part brisk breeze headed SSE Middle And later part Much the same Impeloid in Mending the boat Lat $3^{\circ}22'$ Long $102^{\circ}49'$

Tuesday May the 23rd

First part brisk breeze steering by the wind to the SSE saw 2 ships to the west Impeloid in mending the boat Lat $4^{\circ}30'$ Long $103^{\circ}51'$

Wednesday May the 24th

First part Moderate And pleasant headed south At 6 headed to the East Middle part the same At 6 AM saw whale's foot of but got Noon later part brisk breeze Lat $5^{\circ}22'$ Long $102^{\circ}49'$

off shore Thursday May the 25th
First part Moderate head to the south at 12
tacket to the E. & Middle and late part much
the same Lat 5° 5' Long 103° 3'

Friday May the 26th
First part Moderate at 12 tacket N.E. Middle part strong
wind fill the Main sail and reef the topsails late
part the same Lat 4° 48' Long 103° 10'

Saturday May the 27th
First part brisk breeze head N.E. with Double
reef topsails Middle and late part much the same
this day finished Mending the boat Lat 4° 10' Long 102° 20'

Sunday May the 28th 1837
First part strong winds head S.E. with double reef
topsails Middle and late part much the same Lat 4° 58' Long 101° 45'

Monday May the 29th
First part brisk breeze head N.E. with double reef
topsails At 3 A.M. tacket to the S.E. late part the same
Employed in Mending sails Lat 5° 22' Long 102° 7'

Tuesday May the 30th First part brisk breeze
of steady N.W. At 6 left two and shortened sail
Middle part the same At 6 A.M. saw a ship at 11 spoke
her the Tobacco Plant of New Bedford 32 Months out
1700.50 bound home Employed in mending the
spanker Lat 4° 53' N Long 103° 39'

Wednesday May the 31st First part brisk breeze
from south steering S.E. in company with the
Tobacco Plant Middle part the same At 8 A.M. spoke
the Tobacco Plant and let her have some things then
steered away to the North saw black fish
popovers and 10 fin backs struck a black fish
and cleared Lat 4° 20' Long 103° 45'

Off Shore Ground June the 1st 1837
Thursday First part brisk breeze steering N.W.
At 6 left two to the south Middle part the same later part
stead N.W. Impetuous in mending sails Lat 41° 22' Long 103° 22'

Friday the 2nd First part brisk breeze steering N.W.
At 6 left two to the south Middle part the same later part
stead N. Impetuous in mending sails Lat 41° 18' Long 104° 28'

Saturday the 3rd First part Moderate steering North
Middle part the same At 6 spoke the Alexander
Coffin of Nantucket 9. He cut 100 lbs later part
stead A way to the North in company the place
In mending sails Lat 2° 8' South Long 103° 30'

Sunday the 4th First part Moderate steering
N in company with the Alexander Coffin
Middle and later part the same Lat 00° 38' S Long 103° 10'

Monday the 5th First part Moderate At 6 the
Alexander Coffin bore up and spoke this night
stead N.B.E. Middle and later part much the same
Lat 1° 22' N Long 103° 10'

Tuesday the 6th First part Moderate and pleasant
saw porpoises and Derman fish steering N.W.
Middle and later part much the same Lat 1° 41' Long 103° 15'

Wednesday the 7th First part brisk breezes headed
N.W. At 6 left two to the E Middle part the same
At 5 At 6 stead N.E. later part the same
Lat 2° 22' North Long 104° 42' West

Thursday June the 8th First part brisk breeze
steering N by E At 6 left two to the E spoke the
Alexander Coffin Middle part the same At 5 At 6 stead
N.E. saw finbacks Lat 3° 27' N Long 103° 37'

North Latitude $3^{\circ}11'$ Longitude $103^{\circ}00'$
Friday June the 9th First part Moderate steering
NNE & At 6 spoke the Alexander Coffin
Middle part the same At 6 start East

Saturday the 10th First part brisk breeze steering
by the wind to the East Middle part - the same
At 3 AM tacked to the W ship En Capt. Perry
En plain En ships duty Lat $13^{\circ}09'$ Long $103^{\circ}33'$

Sunday the 11th First part brisk breeze headed
to the W At 6 tacked to the E & spoke the
Alexander Coffin Middle part the same At 8
tacked to the North Lat $2^{\circ}44'$ Long $104^{\circ}51'30''$

Monday the 12th First part brisk breeze headed
W Middle part equally headed to the East
later part the same Lat $2^{\circ}40'$ North Long $104^{\circ}00'$

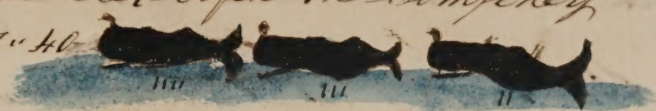
Tuesday June the 13th First part brisk
breeze headed East Middle part the same
later part strong winds Lat $2^{\circ}54'$ Long $102^{\circ}53'$

Wednesday the 14th First part brisk breeze
steering by the wind ESE the Alexander Coffin
of the Low beam Middle and later part - observed
the same Lat $3^{\circ}28'$ North Long $101^{\circ}24'$

Thursday the 15th First part brisk breeze
headed E Middle and later part Moderate & sharp
look out - saw pinacks Lat $3^{\circ}24'$ Long

Friday the 16th First part brisk breeze
headed East Middle and later part Much the same
the Alexander Coffin of the low quarter saw
nothing Lat $20^{\circ}20'$ Long $98^{\circ}52'$

North Lat 2°20 Long 98°42 June the 17th 1837
Saturday First part squally headed ESE Middle part
the same at Day light saw whales part of And
got 3 At 8 took them Along side began to
cut the Alexander Copin in company

Lat 2°5 Long 97°40 

^{Sunday} Monday the 18th First part strong breeze And
squally Implid in boiling And later part
Much the same so saw ends now Obs. Variation

^{Monday} Tuesday the 20th First part strong breeze and
squally Im plaid in boiling At 2th finished
Boysling later part More Moderate Lat 1°30 Long 97°15

^{Tuesday} Wednesday the 20th first part brisk breeze headed E
At 4 spoke the Alexander Copin parted company
Middle And later part strong sst Lat 1°38 Long 97°20

^{Wednesday} Thursday the 21 first part brisk breeze And pleasant
All sail out steaming by the wind to sst Middle And
later part the same Lat 1°06 North Long 103°38

Friday June the 23 First part brisk breezes headed
sst Implid in steering down the fore hatchway
Middle part the same later part Moderate sst hands
Implid in washing ships Lat 1°22 North Long 104°0

Saturday the 24 First part brisk breezes headed sst
Middle And later part squally Lat 4°32 N Long 105°45

Sunday the 25th First part brisk breezes headed SBA
Middle part the same At 3th tacke N E later part the same
saw Nothing Lat 5°20 south Long 106°20

Monday the 26th first part brisk headed N E At 6
P M tacke to the south Middle part the same
later part at 10

Off Shore June the 27th 1837
Tuesday first part brisk brises headed N^e
At 4 P.M. spoke the Robert Edwards of Newbed.
ford 22 Mo Oct 1900 sperm Oil Middle And later
Much the same Lat 5° 10' Long 105° 35' 45"

YY

Wednesday the 28th First part strong breeze
steering S^e spoke the Robert Edwards the
Capt. and Steward Doctor came on board
and and the Mate Middle part steering
N^e with single reef topsails At 8 P.M.
saw sperm whales sort 2 boats but they
went to windward fast Lat 5° 43' Long 105° 3'

Thursday the 29th First part brisk
brises steering N^e At 4 P.M. hauled down and took
2 reefs in the topsails At 6 P.M. tacked to the south
Middle part the same At 9 P.M. tacked to the
N^e saw 6 or 8 All hands on placed in ships
Duty Lat 4° 48' south Long 104° 30'

Friday June the 30th First part brisk
brises headed N^e Middle and later part
Much the same All hands on duty
Except the Mate sick Lat 4° 38' Long 104° 8'

Saturday July the 1st First part
brisk brises steering N^e Middle and later
part brisk brises saw finbacks All hands employed
in ships duty Lat 4° 12' Long 103° 8' 30'

Sunday July the 2nd First part brisk
brises headed N^e At 6 P.M. tacked south Middle and
later part Much the same Lat 5° 00' Long 103° 5'

Monday July the 3rd 1837

First part brisk breeze And pleasant At 12 tackel
to E & E Middle And late part Moderate saw fin
backs Employed in setting up the fore rigging so ends
this day Lat 4° 37' Long 101° 59'

The

Tuesday the 4th First part Moderate breeze
to E & Middle And late part Much the same
All hands Employed in ships duty Lat 4° 45' Long 101° 55'

Wednesday the 5th First part brisk breeze
headed N & E Middle And late part Much the
same saw finbacks Lat 4° 34' South Long 99° 55'

Thursday July the 6th First part brisk
breeze headed N & E Middle And late part Much
the same Lat 3° 27' Long 98° 29'

Friday the 7th First part brisk breeze N & E
Middle And late part Much the same sharp look
Out saw nothing Lat 2° 25' Long 97° 30'

Saturday the 8th First part brisk breeze shifting
to E & E Middle And late part Much the same
saw finbacks Lat 1° 39' south Long 95° 00'

Sunday the 9th First part brisk breeze
headed E & E Middle And late part the same saw
finbacks Lat 1° 14' N Long 94° 40'

Monday the 10th First part brisk breeze headed
to E & E Middle part Moderate late part Calm saw
ends this day Lat 5° 05' S. Long 92° 48'

Tuesday the 11th First part brisk breeze
headed N & E Middle And late part Much the same
Lat 8° 45' S. Long 92° 30'

Galapagos Island July the 12th 1857

First part brisk breeze headed N E S E Middle part the same
At 6 am Karkough bearing E 22 Miles dist At 10 stood
off N E for the rock saw finbacks Lat 13 Miles S Long 91 22

Thursday July the 13th First part Moderate
steering Karkough by the rock led two boats and went
and got a mess of fish. Middle and later part.
like breezes with a strong current running
to the North Lat 29 Miles North Long 90 47 30

Friday July the 14th First part like
breezes stood over under Abuntón Island At 6
P.M. tacked to the SW At 10 tacked to the
East later part brisk breezes At 10 went and
got a mess of fish under Abington island
Strong current from the North altered
of and went to the head of the Island
Lat 35 Miles with

Saturday the 15th First part brisk breezes
headed East Middle part the same At daylight
Dowers Island bearing SW dist 20 Miles later
part squally saw nothing Lat 29 Miles N Long 89 24

Sunday the 16th First part brisk breezes
and squally headed East B south Middle and
later part Much the same Lat 6 Miles North Long 88 02 15

Monday the 17th First part brisk breezes headed
East B south At 6 tacked to the SW Middle and later
part the same At 7 AM saw Chatham Island N E
Point bearing SSW Lat 45 Miles south Long 89 15

Tuesday the 18th First part brisk breezes and squally
went SW headed W B S At 8 tacked in for the same
At 4 tacked off North and later part headed
after the same

Wednesday July the 19th Off the Galapagos Island
First part like breeze and calm took the boat about 10
Good in Chatham Island At 10 AM saw bay and the ship
At Lat 51 Miles south Long 89° 30

Thursday the 20th This day went after turpin
two boats the remainder painting ship At 11 AM
returned with 54 turpin

Friday the 21st This day went with 2 boats
At 6 PM returned with 17 turpin

Saturday the 22nd At 4 AM went after turpin
took 80 of the beach and brought all hands aboard

Sunday the 23rd All hands remained on board

Monday July the 24th At 1 PM 4 boats left for
turpin went round the SW side 30 Miles dist

Tuesday the 25th First and Middle part
Moderate At 11 AM returned on board with
115 turpin

Wednesday the 26th 2 boats crew went on shore

Thursday the 27th First part brisk breeze
from W At 4 PM took the anchor and came
to sea steam, E Middle and later part the same
saw nothing Lat 25 Miles south Long 88° 27

Friday the 28th First part brisk breeze headed
ESE Middle and later part much the same saw
nothing Lat 34 Miles south Long 87° 25

Saturday the 29th First part Moderate wind south
headed ESE Middle and later part the
same Lat 1° 8 South Long 86° 07

Sunday July the 30th 1837 Bounel in to the Main
First part brisk breeze staving E.B. & with and later
part much the same At 6 AM saw Asail off
the sea became sharper look out saw nothing
Lat 55 Miles south Long 84.2

Monday the 31st First part brisk breeze
At 6 PM spoke the Hope of New Bedford
12 AM Out 500 bls later part much the
same Lat 56 Miles south Long 83.17

Tuesday the 1st Off August 1837
First part brisk breeze staving E.B. & with
part laid to back headed to the Westward
Ship Hope in company later part star E.B. & S

Wednesday August the 2nd First part
Moderate headed E.N.E. with and later
part much the same Lat 14 Miles North
Lat 10 Miles south

Thursday the 3rd First part Moderate
Starwind E.N.E. At 6 laid to back headed
of shore with part the same At 3 AM ~~Star~~
Howard and star to land in sight all night
At 8 AM came to anchor in Quemeas
In company with the Hope this day
got a raft of hulk ashore and began to cut

Friday the 4th this day got of raft of ^{wood} water
and 2 boats load of wood

Saturday the 5th got of wood and water

Sunday the 6th All hands on liberty

Monday the August the 7th All hands
implied in getting of wood and water
At 6 PM the Ship Corral Sherman Master
of New Bedford 24 AM out 1600 bls

55
Macambus August the 8th 1834
Tuesday the 8th All hands employed in getting
of wood and water At 5 the Ship Captain
Broell Master 21 M^o out 2000 lbs

Wednesday the 9th One watch on liberty
All returned on board but Charles De Bois
Deserte

Thursday the 10th one watch
on liberty and the rest employed away in
the boats trading At 6 all returned on board

Friday the 11th All hands remained on board
At 6 P.M. the Coral crew came off and
reported their boat stolen supposed to be one
of our Men and one of the Hoopes At 10 AM
3 Ships boats started in Pursuit

Saturday the 12th This Day All remained on
board but those in Pursuit of the boat

Sunday August the 13th At 11 AM
the boats returned on board saw nothing
of the boat that they went in Pursuit of

Monday August the 14th At 1 PM
got under way and came out wind
to the south star by the wind to the
West Middle and later part the same S B S

Tuesday the 15th First part brisk breezes
steering to the West Middle and later part much
the same Sat 1.18 Miles North

Wednesday the 16th First part strong breezes
headed West Middle and later part the same

Towards the Gabreros August 17th
Went 24 hours strong breeze from the south
headed SW by W Middle And late part squally
Asleep look out saw nothing Lat 1.00 N Long 86.40

Tuesday August the 18th 1837
First part strong breeze steering by the sun to
W by W Middle part like squalls of rain late part the
same Lat 48 Miles North Long 88.26

Saturday August the 19th First part
Moderate steering SW wind South Middle part
the same At 7 AM Saw Duvers Island bearing
SW Dist 20 Miles saw blackfish but 2 boats but
got Noon Lat

Sunday the 20th First part brisk breeze
headed SW by S Bindsails Island in site Middle
part the same At Daylight steered N from James
Island late part off Rock Deunder

Monday the 21st First part like breeze
headed up for the Seabury 4 Ships in site
Middle And late part like saw blackfish and finbacks

Tuesday the 22nd First part brisk breeze
3 Ships in site headed in the bay At
6 PM 1 Bucket to the W by W Middle part like
breeze And Gory late part brisk breeze
Saw finbacks Lat 38 Miles south

Wednesday August the 23rd 1837
First part brisk breeze headed in the
Weather bay Spoke the ship Stanton
of New Bedford 12 Mts out saw the ship
Ocean off Mantucket to the leeward 6 Miles
11 Mts out 450 lbs the Cornway of London in
site Saw finbacks

Ship Rose 51

Bound off Shore August the 24th 1837
Thursday First part brisk breises headed to the south
Middle And later like breises the ship Stanton And Cornwall

Friday the 25th First part brisk breises headed south
Middle And later part the same saw blackfish
Boat off And got one

Saturday the 26th First part brisk breises
headed to the south the ship Stanton And
Cornwall In site Middle And later part like
Breises Lat 2^h 56 Long 104^h 4^h 30

Sunday August the 27th First part
Moderate headed to the south At 5 P.M. Spoke the
Stanton Middle And later part brisk breises saw
Nothing Lat 3^h 39 Long 95^h 9

Monday the 28th First part brisk breises
headed to the south Spoke the Stanton Middle
Middle And later brisk breises Lat 4^h 30 Long 97^h 4

Tuesday the 29th First part brisk breises
headed to the south the Stanton And
Middle And later part Much the same
saw Nothing Lat 4^h 56 Long 98^h 45

Wednesday the 30th First part brisk
breises Stearing W At 5 P.M. Spoke the
Stanton Middle part Stear off In Company
Saw Nothing Lat 4^h 50 Long 100^h 45

Thursday the 31st First part brisk
breises Stearing W At 6 left two to the
North At Daylight Cap off later part
the same Saw finback

Edward Edward M. Chew

Off Shore September the 1st 1837
Friday First part brisk breeze Standing West
In company with the ship Stanton At 4 P.M. saw
Whale One more load 2 boats got Astover
Boat but did not strike strong, breeze at 1
O'clock tacked to the South late part the
same Lat 5⁰⁰ Long 103¹⁵ 

Saturday the 2nd First part brisk breeze
Standing to the N.E. Middle and later part
more moderate saw Finbacks Lat 5⁰⁰ Long 102³⁰

Sunday the 3rd First part brisk breeze Standing,
To the N.E. At 4 Spoke the Charles Correll of
Nantucket 12 M 60 At 6 took in sail Middle and late
part much the same Lat Long 103

Monday September the 4th First part
Brisk breeze headed to the South In company with
the Charles Correll At 4 P.M. Past boats Middle
part laid aback headed to the North At Daylight
Made sail stood to the South Saw nothing

Latitude 5⁵⁵ Long 104⁰⁰

Tuesday the 5th 1837
First part brisk breeze Standing to the south
In company with the Charles Correll At
6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Middle and later part
much the same Lat 5⁵⁷ Long 104⁴⁸

Wednesday the 6th First part brisk breeze
Standing N.E. 2 sail in sight At 12 tacked to the
S.W. Middle part staid by the wind later part Cop
At Day N.W. Saw Finbacks Lat 4³⁸ Long 11⁵⁰

Thursday the 7th First part brisk breeze headed
S.W. At 6 tacked to the North Middle part the
same late part Standing North saw nothing
Lat 5¹⁸ Long 105³⁶

Off Shore September the 8th 1837.

Friday First part brisk breezes headed NW At 6 P.M. Tacked to the NE Middle part the same late part steering N Lat 4^h 50 Long 105^h 12^m 45

Saturday the 9th First part brisk breezes steering N Saw finbacks At 6 P.M. took in sail and tacked to the S Middle part the same At 6 P.M. ~~headed~~ NW Lat

Sunday the 10th First part brisk breezes steering NW At 6 took in sail and left two to the NE At 6 P.M. Steadiness Saw Nothing Lat 4^h 50 Long 107^h 30

Monday, September the 11th First part Moderate steering by the wind to the South Saw a boat & bark load a boat but saw nothing more Middle and late part much the same Lat 5^h 18 Long 107^h 51

Tuesday the 12th First part brisk breezes steering NW At 6 veered to the NE Shortened sail Middle part the same late part stood to the North Saw finbacks Lat 4^h 45 Long

Wednesday the 13th First part brisk breezes steering North At 6 left two to the NE Middle part fine weather At 6 P.M. Stead NW Saw finbacks Lat 4^h 28 Long 108^h 46

Thursday the 14th First part brisk breezes steering NW At 6 left two with the main yard & back Middle part Moderate At 6 P.M. Stead NW Saw a sail to the NW Lat 4^h 54 Long 109^h

YY

Friday the 15th First part Moderate headed NW At 6 saw sperm whales dove & bow struck one and got it down boat and lost him Lat 4^h 54 Long 109^h 58

YY

on Shore Saturd Septembe the 16th
First part brisk breises Saw Whales lost 3 boats
But to now purpose spoke the Ship
Omega of Nantucket 10 Mo Out 450 bls Middle
part strong breises later part the same Whales
In site Lat 4°17 Long 110°00

Sunday the the 17th 1837
First part Whales In site going to Mindan
East Middle part bare sail later part brisk
breises Lat 4°17 Long 110°01

Munday the 18 First part strong breises headed
S-E Middle part the same At 3 o'clock to the N-E
later part the same Lat 4°24 Long 109°50

Tuesday the 19th First part brisk breises headed
N-E Middle and later part headed to the S-E
Saw Nothing Lat 4°28 Long 109°49

Wednesday the 20th First part brisk breises
headed to the South Middle part the same
At 6 o'clock to the N-E same course
Lat 4°48 Long 109°48

Thursday the 21st Brisk breises and
Squally headed N-E spoke the Alexander Coffin
of Nantucket 13 Mo Out 200 bls Middle and later part
Squally Lat 4°50 Long 109°54

Friday September the 22nd First part brisk
breises headed to the S-E the Ship
Alexander Coffin In site Middle part the
same At 6 o'clock to the N-E Saw
Pinbacks Lat 4°50 Long 110°5

Saturday the 23rd First part brisk breises
headed S-E At 7 o'clock to the South
Middle and later part the same

of shore September the 24th 1837 Sunday
First part brisk brises headed N^W At 5 P.M. saw sperm
Whales low but to low pierros Middle part layd at
Back late part saw nothing Lat 3⁴⁸ Long 109⁵⁰

Monday the 25th First part brisk brises headed
to the south At 4 saw a stick tackit to the south
Fore At 8 tackit back Middle part late part the same
At 7.30 tackit to the N^W Lat 4¹⁸ Long 109⁵⁹

Tuesday the 26th brisk brises headed to the south
Middle part the same At 6.30 tackit to the N^W
Saw nothing Lat 4⁵⁰ Long 110⁰⁸

Wednesday the 27th Strong brises headed
N^W Middle part the same At 6 tackit to the
South saw nothing Lat 3⁵⁸ Long 109³⁰

Thursday the 28th Strong brises headed N^W
Dubled reef the topsails Fore and aft Middle part the
same late part headed to the south Lat 4¹⁵ Long 109⁵⁰

Friday September the 29th First part brisk brises
headed to the south under short sail Middle part
the same late part headed to the N^W Lat 4³⁵ Long 110⁰⁸

Saturday the 30th First part brisk brises headed
N^W At 1 P.M. for whales and got one took him a
long side began to cut At 6 finished Middle part
headed N^W late part the same saw a whale in
boiling Lat 4²⁴ Long 

Sunday October the 1st First part brisk brises
headed N^W Implev in boiling Whales in sight
Lowered but to low pierros At 6 saw whales fore
But came on dark give up the chase Middle part
the same late part the same finished
boiling Lat 4¹⁵ Long 110¹⁵ 

of Shore October the 2nd 1857 -

Monday First part brisk breezes standing to the N^E
Midle part the same At 2 P.M. tackt to the S late
part the same saw nothing Lat 4° 35' Long 110° 20'

Tuesday the 3rd Strong breeze headed South At 6
Tackit to the N^E Midle and late part fine weather
Saw Seabarks Lat 4° 30' Longitude 109° 45'

Wednesday the 4th First part lite breezes and
Pleasant headed N^E Midle and late part the same
At 2 P.M. tackt to the South Lat 5° 00' Long 109° 55' 15'

Thursday October the 5th Moderate breezes and pleasant
headed to the South At 6 P.M. tackt to the N^E Midle and
late part much the same Lat 4° 06' Long 109° 25'

Friday the 6th Moderate breezes headed N^E Midle and
later part the same saw nothing Lat 3° 25' Long 109° 17'

Saturday the 7th Moderate breezes headed South saw
Nothing Midle and late part the same saw
A sail of the Seabeem Lat

Sunday the 8th Brisk breezes headed N^E
Midle and late part the same At 1 P.M. tackt to the
South saw nothing Lat 4° 54' Long 109° 53' 30'

Monday the 9th of October First part brisk
breezes headed N^E Midle part the same late part
Moderate lowered for blackfish struck one and
he sunk got A boat bracket Lat 4° 14' Long 108° 39'

Tuesday the 10 First part Moderate headed N^E saw
A ship to Windward At 6 tackt to the South and shorter
Sail Midle part the same At 6 P.M. tackt
Sail and tackt to the N^E saw nothing
Lat 4° 10' South Long 109° 2 West

Of Shore October the 11th 1837

Wednesday first part brisk breeze headed to the South
Saw nothing to Mindat At 6 PM tucked to the N E Middle
And later part much the same Lat 4° 43' Long 109° 36'

Thursday the 12th first part brisk breeze
headed to the South ship in sight to Mindat
Later part headed to the North Lat 4° 45' Long

Friday the 13th first part moderate steering
North 3 ships in sight to Mindat At 6 spoke
the ship Pacific of New Bedford 11 tons out 300 bls
At 2 PM tucked to the South At 6 saw 2 ships
to Mindat At 9 AM ships in sight saw one of take a
Whale At 10 saw Whales the ship Pacific went
in chase they went to Mindat Fast slow ends
this day with Whales of the weather been 6 miles
of going to Mindat I out Lat 4° 36' Long 109° 29'

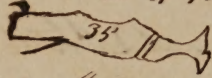
Saturday October the 14th Moderate breeze headed
to the South ships in sight At 6 tucked to the N E
Middle part the same At 6 tucked to the South this day
saw nothing Lat 4° 50' Long 109° 5'

Sunday the 15th brisk breeze headed N E
Middle part laid back At 6 steered NW later part
the same Lat 4° 15' Long 110° 30' 15"

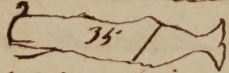
Monday the 16th brisk breeze headed to the South
At 2 At 6 tucked to the North later part the same
Employed in Stowing down the fore Hatch by the
first for 4 months Lat 4° 18' Long 110° 29th

Tuesday the 17th brisk breeze headed N E
At 2 At 6 tucked to the South later part the same
saw nothing Lat Long

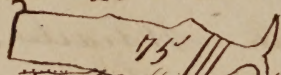
Wednesday of Shrove October the 18th 1857
Wednesday the 18th First part Moderate breeze N^e
Middle part the same At 9 AM Saw Whales part of And
got one Struck a quin And Traced took the Whale a
long side and began to cut Lat 4° 15' South Long 110° 20'



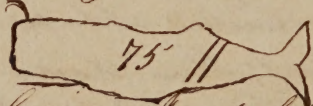
Thursday the 19th First part Moderate Impetuous in cutting
Middle part Boiling At 7 AM saw Whales part of And
got one Struck 2 and Traced At 9 took him along
side began to cut 2 boats in chase Lat 4° 25' Long 110° 55'



Friday the 20th Moderate breeze Impetuous in cutting
At 4 PM the boats got on board Middle part Impetuous
in boiling At 6 AM Saw a lone Whale part
of And got him took him along side and began
to cut Lat 4° 34' Long 111° 20'



Saturday the 21st First part Moderate Impetuous in
cutting Middle part Boiling At 7 AM Saw Whales part
of And got one Impetuous in clearing a way for
cutting Lat 4° 20' Long 111° 40'



Sunday the 22nd Moderate breeze Impetuous in
cutting and Boiling but of the boat And lashed down
for the night At 9 AM began to cut Lat 4° 4' S
Ship to Star Lat 5° 15' Long 112° 30'

Monday the 23rd Moderate At 1 PM Finished cutting
Middle and late part Impetuous in boiling Lat 5° 50' Long 112° 49'

Tuesday the 24th Moderate and pleasant Impetuous in boiling
Middle part the same At 8 AM Finished boiling Stearing
to the N^e Lat 5° 15' Long 112° 6'

Wednesday the 25th Moderate and pleasant Impetuous in boiling
Dawn the ship lashed down Middle and late part the same
tuck to the N^e

65
of Shore October the 26th 1837 Thursday
Moderate headed S.E. mid part the same At 7
tucket to the N.E. Employed in stowing Down
the Main hatchway Lat 4° 12 Long 111° 9

Friday the 27 brisk beises headed to the S At
7 tucket to the N.E. Saw a Ship to windward Mid part
the same Late part finished stowing down 200 bls
so we finish for this time 15 Mo out 600 bls Lat 4° 17 Long 111° 18

Saturday the 28 brisk beises headed to the South
Employed in cleaning Ship At 10 tucket to the N.E.
Mid part the same Saw a Ship to windward but nothing
more now ends this day Lat 4° 10 Long 111° 30

Sunday the 29th brisk beises headed to the S
At 7 tucket to the N.E. Mid part the same late part
tucket to the South Lat 4° 10 Long 111°

Monday the 30th brisk beises headed to the South
At 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Pacific of New Bedford 12 Mo
out 300 bls Palmer Master Mid part brisk beises late part
the same Lat 4° 08 Long 111° 41

Tuesday the 31st brisk beises headed to the N.E. At 4
P.M. saw whales went up to one and started but did not
pursue At 6 loaded for above but it came on tack and
lost the run of them Mid part standing to the S
late part the same Lat 4° 12 Long 111° 41

Wednesday November the 1st brisk beises headed
to the S At 6 spoke the Ship Stanton of New Bedford
14 1/2 Mo out 600 bls At 9 spoke the Pacific of N.B.
Mid part the same late part saw finbacks
so ends the day
Lat 4° 13 Long 111° 54

Thursday November the 2nd 1837
First part brisk brises standing to the S At 10 P.M.
tacket to the N.E. Middle part the same At 4 saw a Ship
of the sea quarter later part saw nothing Lat 3° 37 Long 111° 37

Friday the 3rd First part brisk brises headed S by E At 4
tacket Ship Cruising between the Lat 3° 20 South to 4° 40 and
Middle and later part brisk brises Lat 4° 20 Long 111° 25° 15°

Saturday the 4th First part brisk brises standing to the
N.E. Middle part the same At 5 P.M. tacket to the South
saw finbacks Lat 4° 6 Long 111° 06

Sunday the 5th First part brisk brises headed to the South
Middle and later part the same Lat 4° 46 Long 111° 19

Monday the 6th First part brisk brises headed
to the South At 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Corral
of New Bedford 27 Mts out 16 00 Hrs Middle part steamed
to the N.E. At 6 tacket to the South Middle and later
part the same Lat 4° 47 South Long 111° 10° 30

Tuesday the 7th of November this 24 hours brisk
brises Middle part headed to the North later part
headed to the south Lat 4° 37 Long 110° 40

Wednesday the 8th brisk brises headed to the N.E.
At 6 P.M. tacket to the South later part headed to the South
so ends this day with the Lat 4° 30 and the Long 110° 22

Thursday the 9 First part moderate headed N.E. Middle
part brisk brises later part the same Lat 4° 38 Long 110° 30

Friday the 10th First part brisk brises headed N.E.
At 4 P.M. saw whales foot of and chased til dark but
to know purpose they went to leeward fast and
later part like as Lat 4° 22 Long 110° 15

67

of Shore be twin the Lat 3 and 4 November the 11th 1834
Saturday First part Moderate headed to the south At 6 tucked to
the North side and later part the same saw Nothing Lat 4° 37 Long 110° 3

Sunday the 12th First part brisk breeze headed to the south At 2
At 6 tucked to the south later part the same Lat 4° 23 Long 110° 41

Monday the 13th Brisk breeze headed to the south At 6 tucked to
the North and shortened sail At 6 At 6 Made sail And stood to the North
later part the same saw nothing Lat 4° 20 Long

Tuesday the 14th Brisk breeze headed to the North Middle part
the same later part headed to the South Impeded in mending
the main sail and 1st Middle part - large A back Lat 4° 44 Long 110° 31

Wednesday the 15th Brisk breeze headed to the NE
Middle part the same At 6 At 6 tucked to the South
later part the same Lat 4° 51 Long 110° 22

Thursday the 16th First part brisk breeze headed to the NE
At 6 1st took In sail And large with the main topsail to the Mast
At daylight main sail saw Nothing Long 110° 40 Lat 4° 27

Friday November the 17th Moderate breeze headed to the NE Middle part
saw back At daylight steared W At 6 light two with the
main yard A back saw finbacks Lat 4° 20 Long 111° 55

Saturday the 18th Brisk breeze steering SE At 5
light two to the North At daylight steared W later part
the same Lat 4° 13 Long 112° 11

Sunday the 19th Moderate breeze headed to the NE At 4 1st saw
Whales more and got one struck A goin And drove At 6 took
him Along side put the hook in And let it stand for the
Night At Daylight commenced Lat 4° 15 Long 112° 15

Monday the 20th Brisk breeze headed to the NE in boiling
saw a ship to windward Lat

of Shore November the 21st 1837
Tuesday the first part brisk breeze in flood in sailing
At 10⁰⁰ finished voyaging Middle And late part Moderate
saw finbacks Lat 4⁰ 5' Long 112⁰ 10'

Wednesday the 22nd Moderate breeze and pleasant headed
to the N^o E At 11 Spoke the Ship Pacific Farmer 260 At 4⁰⁰ tacked
to the south late part headed to North Lat 4⁰ 18' Long 112⁰ 8'

Thursday the 23rd Moderate and pleasant headed to the S^o E
At 6⁰⁰ tacked to the south Middle And late part Much the same
saw Nothing Lat 5⁰ 16' Long 112⁰ 14'

Friday November the 24th First part brisk
breeze headed N^o E Middle part the same late part Implying
in stowing down the Main hatch saw Nothing Lat 5⁰ 15' Long 112⁰ 13'

Saturday November the 25th First part Moderate headed
N^o E At 1⁰⁰ tacked to the south Middle And late part the same
employed in cleaning Ship Lat 5⁰ 25' Long 112⁰ 19' saw Whales
supposed them to be sperm lowered 2 boats but they was finbacks

Sunday the 26th First part moderate headed to the S^o E Middle
And late part the same At 11 Spoke the Ship Roach of
New Bedford 24 Months out 13000 saw a ship to leeward whaling

Monday the 27th 16 Months out 1300 Moderate breeze spoke
the Ship Eagle & Coffin Master of New Bedford 7 Months out 400 Eagle
cutting 640 blueback Ship in Roach in company At 5⁰⁰ saw whales
lowered 2 boats but to no purpose they whales went to windward fast
the Stanton had been hearing them to leeward spoke the Stanton
15 Months out 750 Middle part made sail and stood off to the south At 2⁰⁰ 46
tacked to the N^o E late part the same past 2 ships of the bar beam
saw Nothing Lat 4⁰ 20' Long 111⁰ 25'

Tuesday the 28th brisk breeze headed to the N^o E Middle part the
same At 2⁰⁰ 46 tacked to the south At 9⁰⁰ 46 saw
Whales struck one and drew some on board and took the
boats off

Wednesday the 29th of November 1837

First part brisk breezes and cloudy. Whales in sight heard and got one large whale at 7 P.M. took him along side bleed down saw 3 ships. At 6 P.M. began to hunt saw more whales but did not see saw 2 ships to windward headed to the south Lat 4° 25' Long 112° 18'

Thursday November the 30th First part moderate and clear employed in buting At 4 finished ~~that~~ veered to the N.E. and began to light. Middle part the same At 5 P.M. tacked to the south intercepted the same employed in buting Lat 4° 06' Long 111° 38'

Friday December the 1st First part moderate At 4 spoke the ship coral 27. No out 1100 employed in buting Middle part cloudy and rainy At 10 P.M. finished buting part to windward of the ship Stanton Lat 4° 14' Long 111° 38'

Saturday the 2nd First part brisk breezes headed to the N.E. saw a ship to leeward employed in chasing ship Middle and late part brisk breezes saw nothing Lat 4° 20' Long 111° 36'

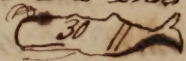
Sunday December the 3rd brisk breezes and cloudy, headed to the south At 2 P.M. veered to the N.E. Middle and late part the same saw nothing Lat 4° 38' Long 111° 30'

Monday the 4th First part moderate headed N.E. Middle part bit squalls of rain At 5 P.M. veered to the south Middle and late part the same employed in buting Lat 4° 40' Long 111° 25'

Tuesday the 5th First part brisk moderate headed N.E. At 2 tacked to the S late part headed N.E. employed in going down saw a ship of the tea beam Lat 4° 50' Long 111° 15'

Wednesday the 6th First part brisk breezes At 7 P.M. tacked to the N.E. finished going down Middle and late part much the same Lat 4° 30' Long 111° 15'

off shore Thursday the 7th December 1837
First part brisk brises headed to the south Middle part the same.
At 9 AM saw sperm whals hove and got on took him
along side and continued the chase our ends this day



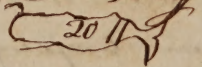
Friday December the 8th First part fine weather
Employed in cutting 2 boats in chase got on At 7 PM
took him along side and lay by for the night At
daylight he ran to but At 9 finished our ends this
day with fine weather Lat 32° 40' Long 111° 30'



Saturday December the 9th Fine weather
saw whals going to windward Fast towed but to
know purpose All hands employed in tacking bare of
oil Middle and late part the same Lat 33° 30' Long 111° 40'

Sunday December the 10th First part fine weather
headed to the south At 7 PM finished boiling and
set the Mainsail Mill. And late part much
the same the Lat 4° 16' south Long 112° 18'

Monday December the 11th First part fine weather
headed to the north At 7 PM tacked to the south
Middle part the same saw a ship to leeward
Employed in mending, seven boats saw
nothing the Lat 4° 18' south Long



Tuesday December the 12th First part brisk
brises At 7 PM tacked to the south Middle part the same
Employed in stowing down the Main hatchway stowed off
and began fawred At 11 saw sperm whals lowered
and got one and got a boat stove and lost the line

Wednesday December the 13th First part brisk
2 boats of in chase of whals but to know purpose came
on board And cut in the whale and main sail
At 5 AM he ran to boyl and finished stow down
the Lat 4° 4' South Long 112° 30'

Thursday December the 14th 1837

First part with breeze head N^W At 11 P.m. began boiling and set the Main and Middy part the same. saw at sunset 1 whale
 another between At 11 A.M. saw sperm whales off the Cape Horn
 Laperway farther on Lat 4¹/₂ S Long 112²⁰

Friday the 15th First part Moderate loved 3 boats for whales
 but got none came on board and stood to the south At 4
 tacked to the N^E Middy part the same At 10 saw five
 backs tacked to N^E At 12 tacked to the south saw another
 day, employed in mending boats the Lat 4³⁰ Long 112³⁰

Saturday December the 16th First part Moderate
 headed to the south At 6 spoke the ship Stanton 1700 tons
 Middy and later part brisk trades so headed this day Lat 4³⁰ Long 112

Sunday December the 17th First part brisk trades
 headed to the N^E saw finbacks Middy and later part
 much the same the Lat 4¹⁵ South Long 112¹⁷

Monday December the 18th First part brisk
 breezes headed to the south At 4 P.M. saw whales
 loved 3 boats and got one Middy part headed N^E
 At daylight commenced boiling At 9 P.m. set Main
 sail and stood to the south saw 8 ships to leeward
 Lat 4⁴⁰ Long 112³⁰ ~~35~~

Tuesday December the 19th First part brisk
 breeze and pleasant employed in boiling Middy
 and later part headed N^E the Lat 4²⁰ Long 112³⁵

Wednesday December the 20th First part Moderate headed
 to the south Middy part the same At daylight tacked to
 the N^E saw nothing Lat 4³⁰ Long 112³⁷

Thursday December the 21st First part brisk
 breezes headed N^E Middy part squally later part like
 breezes At daylight tacked to the south
 Lat 4³⁰ Long 112³⁰

off Shore December the 22nd 1847

Friday Best brist brises headed to the south
Employed in stowing down the fore hatchway with
part the same later part headed N^o Lat 6^o 7 Long 112^o 10

Saturday December the 23rd first part brist brises
headed to the south later part much the same saw
Nothing the Lat this day was 4^o 20 Long 111^o 37

Sunday December the 24th first part brist brises
headed to the south later part the same At 2^o At tack to the
south later part the same saw Nothing this day
the Lat 04^o 50 the Long 111^o 05

Monday December the 25th first part brist
brises steering N^o W At 6 left two and shortened
sail Middle part the same At 6 At tack to the
south this day saw poperses Lat 4^o 20 Long 111^o 40

Tuesday December the 26th first part brist
brises headed to the south Middle part layd back At
daylight Main sail and stood to the south Lat 4^o 15 Long 112^o 11

Wednesday December the 27th first part brist brises
steering N^o W At 6 left two and layd it back At daylight
Main sail and stood to the ~~S~~ W Lat 5^o 6 Long 113^o 14

Thursday December the 28th first part brist brises
shortened sail and headed to the North At
daylight Main sail and stood to the south At 9^o
At saw whales hauled and struck a 2nd draw

Friday December the 29th brist brises chased
Whales struck again and saved one At 2 took
him along side and began to cut At 8 finished
and stood to the south Middle part Employed
in hoisting At 2 At tack to the North later part headed to the
North Lat 4^o 20 Long 113^o 50

Saturday, December the 30th 1837
 First part brisk breeze headed SSW. Employed in boiling
 At 9 P.M. finished kettle part clear At 2 A.M. tacked to the
 North later part the same the Lat 44° 18' Long 114° 30'

Sunday the 31st brisk breeze headed N.W. saw finbacks
 At 6 shortened sail At 2 A.M. tacked to the south later part
 much the same Lat 44° 30' Long 116° 1'

off shore Monday January the 1st In the eve of
our Lord 1838 with 900 lb 17 Months out the Latitude
42° 20' Longitude 116° 06' To thy saints while here below
With new years new mercies come but the happiest year
they know is thy last which leads them home

Be thou in the fear of the Lord At the day long Nov 23 - 17
First part brisk beises steering S. S. W. At 3 left two to the N. E.
At 6 portend sail Middle part the same At 6 AM tacklet to the
south saw finbacks so ends this day John Stanton third
officer of Duty hence the Middle of November with lick
less and small hopes of giting beter at sea Bengeman
How of duty hence the last of November complaint
rupted in with hopes of giting beter At sea Boat stearer

Tuesday January the 2nd First part brisk beises
steering to the south At 4 PM first At ship of the weather
Beem Middle part headed to the North At 6 PM tacklet
to the south first At ship of the sea beem saw Nothing
of whales this day Lat 41° 30' Long 116° 30'

Wednesday January the 3rd First part brisk
beises headed to the North first 2 ships on of the
sea beem and on to windward At 4 tacklet to the
south At 6 tacklet back to the S. E. Middle part the
same At 6 AM saw At ship of the weather quarter At 9
AM tacklet to the south so ends this day Lat 41° 34' Long 116°

Thursday January the 4th First part brisk
beises headed to the South Middle part headed to the
South saw Nothing At 11 AM spoke the ship
Racife of New Bedford Lat 41° 34' Long 116° 38'

Friday January the 5th First part brisk
headed to the N. E. Middle part the same At 2
AM tacklet to the south At 9 saw 2000 whale
of the weather quarter tacklet to the south
for fire

Edward M^d Glenn

Saturday January the 6th 1837
saw for the whale that had been in sight
At 3 struck him At 4 took him along side and
commenced cutting At 7 P.M. finished and stood
to the North At 6 tacked to the south At 10 A.M.
saw whales toward farther Sat 4.30

Sunday January the 7th Struck 2 whales
and got them along side At 3 P.M. cut one
in and led by the other At 7 A.M. commenced
cutting At 10 finished and meant sail to the south
40 11 40 11 Sat 4.37 Long 118.00

Monday January the 8th
First part Moderate headed to the south Employed
in boiling milk part the same At 5 A.M.
tacked to the south Sat 4.00 Long 116.54

Tuesday January the 9th First part
headed to the S.E. At 3 P.M. saw whales lored
but did not get on Employed in boiling milk
part the same At 5 A.M. saw 2 ships to windward
At 11 finished Boiling Sat 3.29 Long 116.8

Wednesday January the 10th First part
headed to the South At 5 P.M. spoke the Ship
Coral of N. Bedford And the Ship Stanton
of Fare haven 9.50 Boiling milk part the same
At 2 A.M. tacked to the south later part the same
saw nothing Sat 3.50 Long 117.15

Thursday January the 11th First part
bark breise headed to P.M. 6 milk part the same
At 6 A.M. tacked to the south later part the same
Employed in boiling Sat 4.30 Long 118.00

Friday January the 12th First part bark breise
headed S.E. milk part the same At 7 A.M. tacked
to the south Employed in string down oil

off Shore January the 13th 1828.

Bark trades head to the south. Employed in stowing down oil Middle part squally late part the same saw nothing this day. Lat Long

Saturday January the 14th First part brisk breezes head to the N.E. & later part the same saw at Ship at last Lat

Sunday January the 15th First part brisk breezes head to N.E. at 2 P.M. tack to the south Spoke the Ship got on Sunday 20 Months out 18 hundred lbs Adams Mast to Mill part laid back later part staid at Lat 3.30 Long 119.100

Monday January the 16th First part brisk breezes steering W in company with the ship got on Middle part laid back at daylight steared N.W. later part the same saw nothing Lat 3.25 Long 120.335

Tuesday January the 17th First part Moderate steering N.W. Middle part head N later part steared N.W. in company with the ship got on day saw nothing Lat 1.50 South Long 122.00

Wednesday January the 18th First part Moderate steering N.W. ship got on day in company Middle part head North later part the same Lat 00.400 Long 122.50

Thursday January the 19th First part light breezes steering N.W. Middle part laid back later part later part steared a force N.W. Employed in sending up to New Main topmast saw properes Lat 20 Miles North Long 123.15

Friday January the 20th First part light breeze steering N.W. in company with the ship got on day Employed in setting up rigging Middle part steared N.W. later part the same Lat 25 Miles North Long 123.40

77

Sunday January the 21st Bound to the West 1838
First part lte brises headed SW the ship got Conday in
Company Midle And later part Much the same saw Nothing
this day Employed in ships duty this day Lat 23 Miles south Long 124° 50'

Monday January the 22nd First part lte brises steering SW
Midle And later part steering SW lte Acres Lat

Tuesday January the 23rd First part lte brises the
Ship got Conday in Company Midle And later part steering
WSW saw poppers Employed in Mending sails Lat 1° 24 S Long 126° 22

Wednesday January the 24th First part lte Acres steering WSW
Employed in Mending sails Midle part Moderate later part brisk brise
so ends this day Lat 1° 12 south Long 127° 52

Thursday January the 25th First part brisk trades steering
NW parted with the got Conday At 4 Past 5 PM saw
Sperm Whales too went up And started but didnot fason
the whale perceived the boat Midle part laid A back
with duble reef topsails later part Moderate saw black
fish so ends this day Lat 00° 40 Miles south Long 128° 20

Friday January the 26th First part lte Acres
steering NW Employed in Mending sails At dark heft
two heads to the North At 6 steared WSW spoke the ship got
Conday later part saw finbacks Lat 00° 40 South Long 129° 23' 30

Saturday January the 27th First part lte Acres
steering W At 6 Shortend sail headed to the Westward Midle
part the same At 6 At 6 saw black fish towed 2 boats
but got noon ~~At 6 At 6 At 6 At 6 At 6~~ At 7 AM David Curtes
Deafirst fel from the Migen topglland head And expired
in About 20 Minits he wen by the name of Rutcliffe on board
of the ship he was About 18 years of Age born in New Haven
Lat 00° 30 Miles S Long 130° 40

Sunday January the 28th 1838
First part Moderate breeze steering W the ship got bonding
in company At 2 PM boarded the remains of the Seacrest
bounty to the Deaf Middle part headed to the SE with
double reef topsails At 6 AM stand sail and start W saw
Black fish and finbacks Lat 16 Miles south Long 132° 08 W

Monday January the 29th First part Moderate
steering NW Middle and later part Much the same saw
finbacks Lat 23 Miles south Long 131° 20

Tuesday January the 30th First part lite breeze from East
steering NW Middle and later part Much the same saw
black fish and finbacks Lat 1° 40 North Long 133° 15

Wednesday January the 31st First part lite breeze
from south headed W Middle part the same At 4 PM
tacked to the SE At 11 lite breeze from the SE headed NW
this day saw nothing lite squalls of rain S - S -

Thursday February the 1st First part
lite breeze from SSE headed NW with lite squalls of rain
Middle and later part calm Lat 2° 20 North Long 135° 20

Friday February the 2nd First part lite
breeze steering SSE Middle part calm later part lite breeze
saw nothing Lat 2° 10 N Long 136° 15

Saturday February the 3rd First part lite
breeze steering SSE Middle and later part Much the same
saw nothing the following in company Lat 1° 16 N Long 136° 20

Sunday February the 4th First part lite breeze and
calm Middle and later part Much the same Lat 1° 10 North

Monday February the 5th First part lite breeze
steering SSE Middle and later part Much the same
Lat 42 Miles south Long 136° 40

Latitude $2^{\circ}20'$ North Longitude $137^{\circ}20'45'$ West 1833
 Tuesday February the 6th First part Moderate breeze And fine
 weather Middle And later part much the same The ship got bounding
 out of sight

Wednesday February the 7th First part A moderate breeze
 steering SSW Middle And later part much the same this day
 Bordered the Mizen topsail Lat $2^{\circ}22'$ Long $138^{\circ}22'$

Thursday February the 8th First part Moderate breezes
 steering SSW Middle part the same At 6 AM saw sperm
 whales proof And got 2 Lat $3^{\circ}30'$ Long $138^{\circ}30'$

Friday February the 9th At 2 PM got the whales
 Along side got a boat stove At 3 commenced buting saw
 the whales part of And got 1 At 6 PM took him along,
 sailing Middle part fine weather At daylight commenced
 buting At 8 AM finished Lat $4^{\circ}20'$ Long $138^{\circ}25'$

Saturday February the 10th First part Moderate steering
 SSW Employed in boiling At 4 PM saw whales leaved
 but the went to windward part Middle And later part
 fine weather

Sunday February the 11th First part brisk breezes
 steering SSW Middle part the same At 6 AM finished
 boiling saw nothing this day Lat $6^{\circ}42'$ Long $142^{\circ}23'$

Monday February the 12th First part brisk breezes
 steering SSW Middle part the same later part brisk
 breezes set the fore topmast studdsail And Main
 royal saw nothing Lat $8^{\circ}25'$ South Long $143^{\circ}15'$

Tuesday February the 13th brisk breezes
 steering SSW All sail out Lat $10^{\circ}15'$ Long

Wednesday February the 14th First part
 brisk breezes steering SSW Middle part the
 same later part Employed in boiling saw

Thursday February the 15th 1838
First part moderate breeze steering S.W. with all
sail out Middle part the wind baffling steering
S.W. late part the same Lat 14° 16' south Long 148° 49' 13"

Friday February the 16th First part brisk
breeze steering S.W. Middle part the same late part
strong breeze Lat 15° 30' Long 148° 50'

Saturday February the 17th First part
squally headed at 5 P.M. had a heavy squall
lasted 3 hours took in all sail but the main
topsail at 1 P.M. Cap of stye and main sail
at 9 P.M. saw the Island of Otaheite bearing S.W. by S
Dist 50 Miles Lat at Noon 14° 8' Long

Sunday February the 18th First part brisk
breeze S.W. by S the Island ~~Otaheite~~ bearing S.W. Lat 15°
at 6 P.M. took the pilot and layd of an on at 8 P.M.
at 9 P.M. came to anchor Labady harbor all hands
went on shore

Monday February the 19th First part all
hands on shore the ship Stanton and
Golconda lying at Otaheite with 1100

Tuesday March the 1st We got our water and
recruits at 2 P.M. we took our anchor and came to sea
we left John Stanton sick Benjamin Snow George M^r Lane
Philip Roachford William Loney Dergat taking and after
wards left sick George Clark Andrew Cook John Ore
Gilford Monroe Crab Nelson John Gifford Dergat and
and taking again Oruter Nelson Dergat again Shipret
Huesting Harrington John Rodgers Humphrey Cowen Stephen
Kastain Mird. Kate Shipret Natives with Main our complement
thirty one in all the Ship Beaver of Hudson 1500000
Ship Barnet bagster 1500000000 1500000000
the Park Liscan of London 1200000000 Discharge Henry Smith

Society Islands Wednesday March the 6th 1838
First part brisk breezes and squally head to the south
At 6 P.M. tack to the N.E. 3 leagues in sight. Middle
part the same At 1 P.M. tack to the south At 1 P.M.
tack back

Thursday March the 7th First part brisk breezes
headed S.E. & E. bearing S.W. dist 2 leagues At 12 tack to
the south later part the same the land bearing S. East

Friday March the 8th First part brisk breezes headed
N.E. At 10 tack to the south At 2 P.M. tack to the north later part
more moderate wind all sail Sent 17.50 Long 149.4

Saturday March the 10th First part moderate all sail
out bearing S.E. the land bearing S.W. dist 8 leagues
Middle part squally with heavy thunder and lightning
later part fine weather wind all sail saw the Island of
~~Thamara~~ bearing E.S.E. dist 10 leagues Sent 17.58 Long 148.42
the Marquis

Sunday March the 11th First part like breezes headed
E.S.E. Middle and later part calm Sent 18.28 Long 148.30

Monday March the 12th First and Middle
part calm later part brisk breezes headed S.E. the Island of
Aten bearing N.E. dist 9 leagues Sent

Tuesday March the 13th First part brisk breezes
headed N.E. At 9 P.M. shortened sail At 12 tack to the
south At 2 P.M. tack back At 9 P.M. saw some
saw a number of islands some of the Georgian
islands the Sent

Wednesday March the 14th First part brisk breezes
headed S.W. & E. through thin groups Middle part
tacking of an on later part headed S.E.
Sent 18.10 Long 148.25

Georgian Islands Thursday March the 15th 1838
First part brisk headed N.E. Middle part quiet of the land
At 7 AM hired 2 boats and went after fish caught 4
and prised all aft so ends this day with squalls of rain
Lat 15° 42' Long 146° 15'

Friday March the 16th First part brisk breeze
and squally headed N.E. At 5 PM shortened sail headed 3 hours
on a tack At daylight Main sail and stows through
between the Islands the Islands was very low and
reefs run out Along way some of the islands the reefs
break & brot from one to the other we land on Elizabeth
Island got 4 fine boornets this day we first snuper
of low Islands saw 2 on this day with all cke left even
to the dog Lat 14° 40' Long 145° 59'

Saturday March the 17th First part brisk
headed N.E. At 9 AM saw King George's Island bearing N.W.
Middle part stews N.E. later part the same At cke left
saw nothing this day Lat 15° 11' Long 145° 45'

Sunday March the 18th Brisk breeze steering N.E.
Middle and late part much the same saw know
land this day Lat 11° 24' Long 145° 36'

Monday March the 19th Brisk breeze steering
headed N.E. Middle and late part much the same
saw nothing this day Lat 10° 35' Long 145° 44'

Tuesday March the 20th strong breeze
steering N.E. Middle and late part much the same
sharp look out saw nothing Lat 9° 07' Long 145° 40'

Wednesday March the 21st First part
strong breeze headed N.E. At 5 PM saw black
fish hired 3 boats and got one Middle four strong breeze
At 11 AM tack to the S.E. later part steering S.E.
so ends this day Lat 8° 22' Long 145° 54'

93

Thursday March the 22nd 1838
First part brisk brises headed S E Middle and later part
much the same Lat 5° 46' Long 143° 10'

Friday March the 23rd First part brisk
brises heading S E At 1 P.M. took on reef in the topsails
Middle and later part Moderate saw porpoises so ends this
day the Latitude 6° 36' Lat Longitude 145° 07' W. H.

Saturday March the 24th First part brisk brises
headed S E Middle part the same so ends this day with
a brisk brise Lat 5° 00' S Long 144° 42'

Sunday March the 25th First part brisk
brises headed S E Middle part squalls of rain
with strong brises and rany took 2 reefs in the
sails

Monday March the 26th First
part Moderate Mild sail and stear to the S E
Middle part headed S W At 6 P.M. tacked to the S E later part
the same Latitude 5° 10' Longitude 144° 01'

Tuesday March the 27th First part
Moderate brise headed S E Middle part the same
later part Moderate brises Employed in working ship
saw Nothing this day Latitude 5° 57' Long 142° 42'

Wednesday March the 28th First part brisk brises
headed S E Middle part the same later part headed
S E Employed in mending sails Lat 6° 37' S Long 141° 42'

Thursday March the 29th First part moderate brises
headed S E Middle part the same At 4 P.M. saw
Three Islands bearing S E & one of the Marquesas
in part at brise Lat 7° 42' Long 141° 20'

Marquesas Friday March the 20th 1838
First part late brises headed south Look Roberts
Island bearing E.S. Middle and late part late brises saw
poposes Lat-17.40 S Long 141.42 West

Saturday March the 31st First part late
brises headed south the land bearing E.B. & lat-8 leagues
Middle and late part late brises Lat-8.42 Long 140.48

Sunday March the 1st First part late
brises headed south Middle part the same late part
late brises Lat-9.29 South Long 140.33 1/2

Monday April the 2nd First part late
brises headed E. Middle part headed E.S. Both
M. & A. saw land bearing E. & at 8 M. spoke
the ship Orion Captain Satterly 1800 tons with
8800 lbs bound to India. Lat-10.2 Long 141.19 30

Tuesday April the 3rd First part brish
brises headed N. the Island of Cookheaver
bearing N.E. the Island Hoovapoa bearing E.B. &
saw nothing else Lat-

Wednesday April the 4th First part
late headed North Cookheaver bearing N.E. &
Middle part Middle part the same At 9 M. came
up of the harbor on the south side of this Island
and sent A. Boat in the ship Coral laid to anchor
the ship St. Frances of New Bedford 16 M. out 100
laying of an on Lat-9.00 South Long 139.50

Thursday April the 5th First part brish
brises laying of an on the harbor Middle part headed
E. cross for the Island of Hoovapoa At 7 M. 2 boats
went for hogs Lat 9.18 Long 139.44 15

Friday April the 6th 1838
 First part brisk breeze At 3 P.M. the boat returned with
 5 hogs but they did not land nor ship nor speer our
 horse for. Wokahere did the same except of course it.
 At 5 sold 2 boats on for hogs and one for recruits saw
 Ends this day

Saturday April the 7th First part fine weather
 At 3 P.M. the boat returned got 20 lbs of potatoes
 And 12 hogs At 8 P.M. squared it away and stored it
 Midh and later part the same Lat 10° 15' Long 148° 28' 15"

Sunday April the 8th First part fine weather
 staving with Midh and later part much the same
 saw nothing Lat 11° 35' Long 148° 30'

Monday April the 9th First part late ones and
 calm Midh part squally like part late ones
 saw nothing this day Lat 12° 50' Long 142° 20'

Tuesday April the 10th First part like breeze
 clearing with Midh and later part much the same
 saw nothing this day Lat 13° 40' Long 143° 53'

Wednesday April the 11th ^{you can not} First part brisk
 breeze staving with Midh part squally a part like
 same Lat 14° 45' Long 148° 12' Longitude 141° 12' W

Thursday April the 12th First part brisk
 breeze staving with Midh part squally a part like
 to the south At 7 P.M. saw Lancer Island lying south
 saw ends with rising a long shore Lat 18° 15' Long 148° 8'

Friday April the 12th First part brisk breeze
 leads to the 11 At 2 spoke the ship Congress of
 Nanecket 33 Months 1800 At 9 P.M. saw 11
 Midh and later part the same

Society Islands April the 14th 1828
First part brisk breezes headed West At 1 saw the
Island of Otaheite bearing N.W. Middle part the same
At 6 AM the boat went on shore took a raft
of black iron shoes and file them

Sunday the 15th of April took the water
for At 4 the boat came off from shore and
stood by the wind Middle part the same At 10 AM
stood off for Lays At 4 AM went on shore

Monday April the 16th First part light breeze and
calm At 3 PM Lays boat came on board and stood
away to the south Middle part squally and rain doubled
raft the topsail late part more moderate with the wind backing

Tuesday April the 17th First part brisk breeze
headed N.W. At 6 PM tacked to the S.W. Middle part
Lays boat part headed S. Lat 18.52 Long 158.20

Wednesday April the 18th First part brisk
breezes from the N.W. steering S.W. Middle and late
part much the same Lat 20.12 South Long 158.25

Thursday April the 19th First part steady
breezes headed S.W. the wind N.W. Middle and late part
much the same Lat 21.18

Friday April the 20th First part brisk
breezes headed S.W. wind N.W. Middle and late part
much the same Lat 22.50 Long 156.10

Saturday April the 21st First part moderate
breezes headed S.W. with steady winds Middle part
light breeze late part moderate Lat 23.10 Long 154.10

Sunday April the 22nd First part light
breezes Middle and late part the same

Bound of Shore April the 23rd 1858
 Monday First part brisk breeze and squally strong ESE the
 wind S W At 6 P.M. took in the stunsails and dubbit reef the topsails
 Middle part the same At 3 A.M. moderate wind All sail late
 part the same Lat by D.R. 2

Tuesday April the 24th First part brisk
 breeze strong ESE the wind S W Middle part squalls of rain
 late part Moderate Lat 24° 48' Long 132° 33'

Wednesday April the 25th First part brisk
 breeze strong ESE with the wind W At 6 P.M.
 shifted over the stunsails Middle part squally
 late part Moderate Lat 25° 22' Long 134° 48'

Thursday April the 26th First part brisk
 breeze strong ESE the wind S W Middle and late
 part the same Lat 25° 58' Long 132° 15'

Friday April the 27th First part Moderate breeze
 strong ESE the wind SE At 8 P.M. took in the
 stunsails and brast up to the wind Middle part
 squally late part Moderate sea nothing Lat 25° 32' Long 129° 58'

Saturday April the 28th First part Moderate strong
 ESE the wind SE Middle and late part late breeze
 and calm Lat 26° 20' Long 128° 50'

Sunday April the 29th First part light breezes
 head S E Middle part light breeze late part brisk
 breeze from SE head E Lat 26° 22'

Monday April the 30th First part brisk
 breeze from W strong E with all sail set
 Middle part squally late part strong breeze and vary
 got saw a fin back the first for a month
 the Lat this day 28° 26' Long 125° 48'

Bound of Shore May the 1st 1838
Tuesday first part Moderate stearing & the wind
N to E took in this took 2 reefs in the topsails.
Middle part Moderate turned the reefs out and made all
sail later part brisk breeze from W Sat 26.38 Long 122.15
Wed

Wednesday May the 2nd first part
brisk breeze head & the wind W Middle part the same
strong breezes and squally & heavy sea running from
the S W saw ends this day Sat 26.38 Long 119.54.15

Thursday May the 3rd first part brisk breeze
head & the wind veering from W to S W Middle
part Moderate breeze later part like squalls of rain
Employ in ships duty Sat 26.40 Long 117.00

Friday May the 4th first part calm
from N E stearing East at 9 P.M. the ship was struck
by a heavy squall of wind which lasted 4 or an hour
blew up took in all sail but the main topsails
recovered but a very little damage Middle part moderate
at 6 P.M. made all sail later part strong breeze from
W took in the stunsails top gal sails & reefed the
topsails Latitude 27.12 Longitude 115.28

Saturday May the 5th first part brisk gales
from the Westward head East at 2 P.M. reefed the fore sail
Middle part Moderate made sail later part fine weather
at sail out Employ in mending the fore topsails
so ends this day Sat 26.40 Long 113.20

Sunday May the 6th first part brisk breezes stearing
& the wind S Middle and later part much the same
stearing & N E Sat 26.36 Long 111.40

Monday May the 7th first part brisk breezes head N. E &
the wind S Middle part the same later part head
N E all sail out Sat 26.40 Long 117.43.45

89

Bound for the of shore Cruising ground
Tuesday May the 8th first part brisk breeze from East
steering N.E. Middle part the same late part brisk breeze steering
E.N.E. Lat 24.9 south Longitude 107.35 West

Wednesday May the 9th first part brisk breeze from south
steering N.E. B.B. all sail out - sun sails fore and aft left Middle
and late part brisk breeze Lat 23.10 Long 106.45.30

Thursday May the 10th first part Moderate breeze from S.E.
steering N.E. B.N. At 5 the wind held out to the North took
in our sun sails and brist up the yards Middle part
calm late part lite breeze Lat 22.20 Long 106

Friday May the 11th first part lite breeze from E breeze
N.E. Middle and late part calm Lat 21.30 Long 105.45

Saturday May the 12th first part lite breeze from
E At 5 PM took the wind out from the south the
set the sun sails Middle part strong breeze and squalls
of rain late part Moderate Lat 19.25 Long 104.44.30

Sunday May the 13th first part brisk breezes steering S.E.
the wind south At 2 PM saw a breach light time and heard
for it saw nothing more Middle and late a moderate breeze
so ends this day Lat 17.42 Long 104.10

Monday May the 14th first part moderate breeze steering
North West the wind East south East Middle and late part
lite squalls of rain Long 103.48 Lat 15.57

Tuesday May the 15th first part moderate breezes steering
North West the wind East on bent the fore and aft top sail and
fore sail and bent the old ~~and~~ Middle part lite breezes late part
brisk breezes Lat 103.28 Long 13.50

off shore ground Wednesday May the 16th 1838
first part brisk breeze steering N B E with And later
part much the same Lat 12.05 Long 113.15

Thursday May the 17th first part brisk breeze
steering North by East the wind East-Middle part squally
late part brisk breeze And clear Lat 9.20 Long 102.49

Friday May the 18th first part brisk breeze
steering North by East the wind East at 6 P.M. took
in the tops and sails with part squally late part fine
weather saw a ship to the West Lat 5.45 Long 102.30

Saturday May the 19th first part brisk breeze
steering N B E At 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Milow North
of New Bedford 38° Months out 28 hundred. went for
home the last of May with part strong breeze took
2 reefs in the topsails At 6 A.M. stood N W saw
lands this day with a plenty of shipwreck round 5th 00 Long 101.55

Sunday May the 20th first part brisk breeze heard the
the Ship Milow in company with part light under short
sail late part brisk breeze headed N W spoke
the Ship Sharon Church Har. Haven
300 and 50 saw five Bucks saw
ends this day Lat 14.35 Long 102.40

Monday May the 21st first part brisk
breeze headed N E the Ship Sharon
and Milow in company with part moderate
headed to the west late part the same so ends
this day the Lat 21.40 Long 102.20

Tuesday May the 22nd first part moderate breeze
headed to the west with part shortens sail late
part mild till sail the Ship Sharon and Milow
in company employed in mending the ship's topsails
saw ends this day Lat 31.30 Long 102.50

of Shore Wednesday May the 23rd first part Moderate
headed to the south in company with the ship Melan
Middle part the same got a Mainsail from the ship
Melan likewise a bask of bread exchanged
Daniel Elliot for James Gifford Boat Steerer
At 6 AM tacked to North later part Moderate
breeze Lat 5.08 Long 102.00

Thursday May the 24th first part fine weather
And Moderate breeze At 1 PM saw sperm whale to
windward At Boat 7. Miles of Lord 3 boats and pulled
to windward saw nothing more the first whales
we have seen for 3 Months Middle part Moderate
breeze headed to the North At 6 AM tacked to
the south so ends this day Lat 5.45 Long 103.38

Friday May the 25th first part brisk breezes headed to
the south At 2 tacked to the North At 6 Spoke the
Ship ~~At 6~~ At 6 AM spoke the ship of Palmaruth 21 Mo out
13 hundred Middle part calm later part light breeze
Lat this day was 06.00 Long 102.42

Saturday May the 26th first part brisk breezes headed to
the south three ships in sight the Sharon a Dolphin
Middle part the same At 6 tacked to the North
later part 4 ships in sight Lat 5.50 Long 102.30

Sunday May the 27 first part brisk breeze headed
to the North At 2 AM tacked to the south
Middle and later part much the same
the Lat 6.30 Long 101.40

Monday May the 28 first part brisk breezes
At 2 AM At 2 were rounded to the NW
At 6 PM Spoke the ship Thelvetia of Hudson
7 Months 308 And 100 lbs Middle part headed to the south
later part like same Lat 6.30

of Shore May the 28th 1838 Tuesday first part
brisk breeze headed south Midh part tackt to the North
late part headed to the south 2 Ship in sight Employed for
mending sails Lat 7.16 Long 102.3.14

Wednesday May the 30 first part A brisk breeze headed
to the south at 4 spoke the Ship Sharon got 500 yds
of blott from her At 9 tackt to the North Midh part
the same late part fine weather Lat 6.00 Long 102.00

Thursday May the 31st first part A brisk breeze
headed to N^o At 5 P.M. the Ship Sharon set colors
for whales we saw her boats in chase but it was
dark be fore we got down we have not lowered for
to get nighanuff to sea black skin not for a hundred
and 10 days we have saw there twice in the time
At a long distants of you in to windard fast Midh part
brisk breeze At 10 A.M. saw a breach to windard Employed
in working to windard At Lat 6.28 Long 101.56

Friday June the 1st first part brisk breeze headed
to the North At 5 P.M. saw Spurn whales towrd
3 boats but did not fason got up and spit Midh part
late part fine weather Lat 6.21 Long 102.4

Saturday June the 2nd first part Moderate
breeze steering to the North part A Ship of the
weather beam she set her colors but could
not tell how soon she was Midh part layd
with the main topsail to the mast
At 7 A.M. part 2 more ships At 8 tackt
and steard SW late part the same saw 2 more
this day Lat 6.12 Long 102.20

Sunday June the 3rd first part brisk breeze headed
to the North spoke the ship Eagle at 10 A.M.
at 8 hundred Midh part layd under short sail
headed to the North late part the same

93

Monday June the 4th first part strong breeze
standing N.W. in company with the Capt of New Bedford
At 2 left her to the south At 6 went to the North
Mid part the same late part made to the south
saw Ende this day Lat 6° 15' S Long 102° 15'

Tuesday June the 5th first part brisk breeze made
to the W At 2 left her to the south in company
with the other Capt Mid part made to the
North under short sail Mid part the same At
6 to tack to the North saw 2 ships At 9 tack to the N
saw Ende this day Lat 5° 52' Long 103° 14'

Wednesday June the 6th first part brisk breeze
made to the south At 6 tack to the North
Mid and late part the same saw 2 ships
Latitude this day by obs 5° 20' Longitude 102° 52'

Thursday June the 7th first part brisk breeze standing
At 6 saw a ship of the weather been made to the
south Mid part the same At 3 tack to south
saw 1 ship of the sea been saw nothing more
Lat by obs 5° 30' S Long 102° 37' West

Friday June the 8th first part brisk breeze
made to the south At 5 P.M. saw a ship of the sea
been At 2 A.M. tack to the North At 7 left off
N.W. with full sail out late part the same
Lat know Obs this day

Saturday June the 9th first part light breeze and calm
At 7 P.M. the S.W. Hook's boat came on board
Mid and late part made N.W. saw frigates
the Latitude this day 5° 48' Longitude 103° 09'

Monday June the 10th

^{Sunday}
of Shore Monday June the 10th 1838
first part A fine breeze steering N W At
2 PM spoke the ship Three Brothers of
Nantucket 12 Mts out 500 lbs went on board for the
lobes and then steered N W At 6 left two heads
to the N W under 3 topsails At 6 PM Made sail and steered
W later part the same Latitude 41.39 Long 104.47

^{Tuesday}
Tuesday June the 11th first part Moderate breeze
heads W saw finbacks At 6 left two heads
to the S At 12 veered to the south At 6 PM
steered WSW later part the same Lat 41.00 Long 105.15

Wednesday June the 12th first part fine weather
the boat WSW At 6 left two to the south
At 12 tack to the North At 6 PM steered W
later part the same Lat 41.00 Long 107.30

Thursday June the 13th first part brisk
breeze steering WSW At 6 PM left two to the
North with double reef topsails At Mid Night
veered to the south later part steered W S W
Employed in ship duty Lat 41.00 Long 108.37

Friday June the 14th first part strong
breeze head W S W At 6 left two to the south with
double reef topsails At Mid Night veered to the North
At 6 PM steered W S W At 10 Spoke the ship
Henry Astor of Hudson 34 1/2 Mts out 200 lbs the
Latitude 41.19 Longitude 109.14 West

Saturday June the 15th first part strong breeze head
W S W in company with the Henry Astor At 6 left
on the wind to the south At 6 PM veered to the
North later part the same Lat
Latitude 41.39 Longitude 109

95

Saturday June the 16th first part brisk breezes headed to the North Middle part the same At 10 AM tack to the south saw Nothing Lat 4° 05' Long 110° 21'

Sunday June the 17th first part brisk breezes headed to the south Middle part the same At 2 PM tack to the south later part the same Lat 4° 50' Longitude 110° 21'

Monday June the 18th first part strong winds headed to the south At 4 PM tack to the North saw 2 Ships to the west of us At 5 PM spoke the Ship Henry Astor of Hudson 34th months out 900 bls Moder and later part headed to the North Lat 4° 20' Long 110° 28'

Tuesday June the 19th first part brisk breezes and squalls of rain headed to the North Middle part the same At 2 PM tack to the south later part the same Lat 4° 20' Long 110° 20'

Wednesday June the 20th first part brisk breezes and fine weather headed to the North Middle part the same At 5 PM tack to the south saw ends this day with Nothing in sight the Latitude 4° 28' Long 110° 18'

Thursday June the 21st first part brisk breezes and squalls headed to the south Middle part the same At 5 PM tack to the North later part Moderate and light squalls of rain saw Nothing

Friday June the 22nd first part breezes and light squalls of rain At 12 noon ship and start WSW At 6 PM shortened sail and left two to the N & At 6 PM made sail and start WSW later part the same

Saturday June the 23rd first part brisk steering WSW saw Nothing At 5 took in sail and left two to the south for cooping with the Henry Astor Middle part the same At daylight shortened sail and start WSW later part the same saw a Ship to the westward

Edward M. Lane

of shore June the 24th 1838
Sunday first part brisk breeze steering West in
company with the ship Henry Astor At 6 o'clock
sail and left here to the south mid part the same
at daylight start west At 10 o'clock the ship
Murkey of New Bedford 12 months out 500 late part
start away by the wind to the N.E. Lat 4° 20' Long 113°

Monday June the 25th first part brisk breeze
headed to the North spoke the ship Murkey of
New Bedford 12 Mo out 500 lb start away in company
to the North At 4 P.M. the ship Henry Astor came
down they had seen sperm whales this morning going
to windward part mid part the same later part
headed to the south Lat 4° 45' Long 114° 00'

Tuesday June the 26th first brisk
breeze headed to the south At 6 P.M. hacket
to the ~~North~~ saw 2 ships to leeward mid and
late part fine weather Lat 4° 20' Long 113° 45'

Wednesday June the 27th first part fine
weather headed to the south At 6 P.M. hacket
to the North mid part the same At 7 P.M.
saw sperm whales lowered and struck one
At 11 P.M. took him to long side and began to
cut Lat 4° 27' Long 113° 46'
The first for one hundred and thirty nine days



Thursday June the 28th first part fine weather
At 1/2 past 12 finished buting and began to heave
At 3 P.M. saw whales lowered to boat struck one and boat
long broke went up of long side of a mother and mist
came on board and headed to the south At 8 P.M. hacket
to the N.E. mid part the same At 9 A.M. hacket to the
south saw a ship if the weather been employed in boyling
Lat 4° 20' Longitude 114° 01'

97

Friday June the 28th first part brisk breeze
headed to the south saw a ship of the weather beam whaling
At 3 P.M. finished voyling at a tack to the N.E. Middle part
the same late part saw nothing At 12 tack to the south saw
ends this day Latitude 4° 30' Longitude 113° 52' W

Saturday June the 30th first part brisk
breezes headed to the N.E. Middle part the same. At 2 A.M.
reaft the topsails At 7 tack to the south, late part
the same Lat 4° 30' south Long 113° 52' 15' West

Sunday July the 1st first part brisk
breezes headed to the south saw a ship of the
weather Middle and late part strong trades saw no
fish this day Lat 4° 25' Long 113° 52'

Monday July the 2nd first part strong
breezes headed to the south with single reefs in the
topsails At 1 saw a ship of the weather beam
Middle and late part brisk breezes and fine weather
so ends this day Lat 4° 50' south Long 113° 50'

Tuesday July the 3rd first part brisk
breezes headed to the N.E. spoke the Mercury
of New Bedford Middle part head N.E. At 5 A.M.
tack to south late part the same Lat 4° 22' Long 113° 25'

Wednesday July the 4th first part brisk breezes
headed to the south saw a ship of the sea beam
headed to the south at 6 tack to the south Middle part
the same At 2 A.M. tack to the N.E. late part the
same saw nothing this day Lat - Long

Thursday July the 5th first part moderate
bries And fine weather headed to the N.E. Middle part the
same late part saw finbaiks fine weather
Lat 4° 24' Long 113° 10'

of Shore July the 6th 1837 Lat 4° 34'
Friday first part moderate breeze in fine weather
headed to the N^W saw finbacks Middle part later breeze
at 2 P.M. tacked to the south later part the same saw
a ship of the weather beam took her for the Mercury.
saw nothing more this day Lat 4° 42' south Long 112° 00'

Saturday July the 7th first part moderate breeze
with all sail out headed to the south part the ship
Mercury at 2 P.M. tacked to the North Middle and later part
headed to the North saw nothing Lat 3° 51' Long 112° 11'

Sunday July the 8th first part fine weather head
to the N^W at 6 P.M. took in sail and layd with the head
yards a back headed to the south at 6 P.M. main sail
and start S.W. saw nothing Lat 3° 55' Long 113° 47'

Monday July the 9th first part moderate breeze
and fine weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail and
layd with the main topsail to the mast at 6 P.M.
start S.W. later part the same saw finbacks
the Latitude 3° 31' south Long 115° 05' 30" West

Tuesday July the 10th first part brisk breezes
and fine weather steering N.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail and
layd with the main topsail to the mast headed to the East
at 6 P.M. main sail and start North at 7 A.M. saw black fish
and porpoises towed 3 boats but got soon later part fine weather
saw nothing more Latitude 2° 12' south Long 115° 27'

Wednesday July the 11th first part fine weather head
North Employed in working ship Middle and later part fine
weather Lat 00° 50' Miles south Long 115° 46'

Thursday July the 12th first part fine weather
headed to the N.W. and took in sail and layd with the
main topsails to the mast at 6 P.M. main sail and start N.W. at 7 A.M.
saw sperm whales towed 4 boats but no show porpoises they went
to leeward fast Lat 16 Miles south Long 115° 46' 11" started 111

Friday July the 13th first part moderate breeze and fine weather
staring SW the 10th left two to the south At 12 tackel back NW
At 2 verd to the SW At 4 saw black fish lured 3 boats but
got nothing, so ends this day staring W lat 11 Miles south Long 116
Employ in looking ship

Saturday July the 14th first part brisk breeze staring
West-Mid part took in sail and headed to the North
later part stard away SW saw nothing this day
but finbacks Latitude 14 Miles North Long 116 1/4 W

Sunday July the 15th first part lute breezes and
fine weather staring SW At 5 PM left two to the south
At daylight main sail and stard SW with fine clear weather
saw nothing this day Lat 00-15 Miles south Long 117 37

Monday July the 16th first part moderate breezes
and fine weather staring SW Mid part headed to the south
under short sail At daylight stard SW and began to brake
out the After hatch saw black fish lured 1 boat but
got none Employ in stowing down lat 27 Miles south Long 118

Tuesday July the 17th first part fine weather
headed to the NW Employ in stowing down the oil
and hooping the Mast bts Mid part layd by the wind
to the south late part stard NW saw nothing but blackfish
the later part fine weather Lat 42 Miles south Long 118 1/4

Wednesday July the 18th first part fine weather
finishes hooping the Mast At 5 PM saw black
fish lured 3 boats and got 3 Mid part layd with the
main top sail to the Mast headed to the south late part
Employ in boiling out the black fish turned up
6 bts so ends this day Lat 42 Miles south Long 119 10 1/4

Thursday July the 19th moderate breezes and fine
weather staring NW Mid part layd with the main
yard & back late part stard NW saw nothing Lat
6 Miles North Long 120

Bound to the ~~westward~~ on the line Lat 6 Miles North Long 121
 Friday July the 20th first part brisk trades and fine weather
 stearing ~~SW~~ Middle part layd A back heads to the south
 At daylight start ~~WSSW~~ late part fine weather saw
 finback Latitude 43 Miles south Long 120.15

Saturday July the 21st first part brisk breeze
 and fine weather stearing ~~WSSW~~ Middle part the same late
 part start ~~SSW~~ with lite squalls of rain saw nothing this
 day but finbacks Lat 50 Miles south Long 121.40

Sunday July the 22nd first part brisk trades stearing ~~SSW~~
 Middle part the same At 6 AM start ~~SSW~~ late part the
 same saw nothing this day Lat 52 Miles south Long 123.30

Monday July the 23rd first part brisk trades stearing ~~SSW~~
 Middle part the same At 6 start ~~SSW~~ late part the same
 saw nothing this day Latitude 2 Miles south Long 125.44

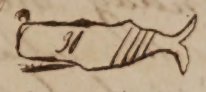
Tuesday July the 24th first part brisk trades and fine
 weather stearing ~~SSW~~ At 6 PM shortend sail and start ~~WSSW~~
 late part the same saw nothing this day Lat 6 Miles North Long 127

Wednesday July the 25th first part brisk breeze brast the
 yards and ~~SSW~~ At 4 PM saw blackfish lowered 4 boats but
 got noon At 6 shortend sail heads south late part brisk
 breeze saw nothing more Lat 44 Miles south Long 127.55

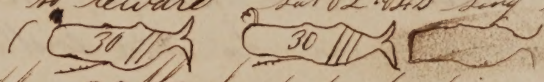
Thursday July the 26th first part brisk trades
 stearing ~~SSW~~ and clear weather At 6 PM heft two
 to the North late part start ~~SSW~~ saw nothing this
 day Latitude 14 Miles south Long 128.31.31

Friday July the 27 first part brisk trades stearing
~~SSW~~ At 6 heft two by the wind Middle part squalls At
 5 PM saw blackfish lured 3 boats but got noon
 squalls this day the Lat 1.00 Long 129.24

Twenty Nine Months out 11 hundred 66 Strong
 Saturday July the 28th first part brisk breeze steering N^W Middle
 part squally At 4th had a heavy squall cold All hands to take
 for sail At 7th M saw sperm whales going to windward lower
 and hastened to one At 11th took him Along side 3 boats in
 Chase to leeward Lat 02.04 Long 129.00



Sunday July the 29th first part brisk breeze and fine
 weather struck a whale to leeward At 2th M took
 him to long side but both in At 5th M he began
 to boil Middle part squally At 10th M saw Whales lower
 2 boats and struck one At 11th took him to long side
 2 boats in Chase to leeward Lat 02.44 Long 130.00



Monday July the 30th first part fine weather
 employed in buting and staring before the went
 At 5th finished buting the boats Chase to now
 pursued At 6th on board took the topgallant sails
 and stood to the North Middle part the same with little
 squalls of rain Employed in Dorying Lat 1.42 Long 130.25

Tuesday July the 31st first part brisk breeze and
 fine weather headed to the south Middle part the same
 At 10th M finished Dorying All hands Employed in Chasing
 Shep saw ends this day Lat 3.00 south Long 130.32

Wednesday the August the 1st
 first part brisk breeze headed to the south East At 8th
 M tacked to the S^E Middle and later part much the
 same saw Nothing this day Lat 2.09 south Long 130.50

Thursday August the 2nd first part brisk trades
 headed to the North At 6th M tacked to the south Middle
 part the same saw Nothing

Friday August the 3rd first part brisk
 trades headed to the North Middle and later
 part much the same Employed in stowing down
 the fore peck

Barent West Saturday August the 1st 1838
first part brisk breises headed to the south mid part the same
At 10 AM saw sperm whales lowered for them and struck
2 saw ends this day Lat 2° 24 south Long 131° 19 W

Sunday August the 2nd 1838 strong breises
took the whales along side but in 2 that night
At 6 AM hooked on to the large whale At 12 finished
hulling Lat 2° 00 south Long 131° 9

Monday August the 3rd 1838 first part brisk breises
headed to the south Employed in boiling milk
and late part the same all hands busy
in taking care of oil Lat 1° 6 south Long 130° 28

Tuesday August the 4th 1838 first part brisk breises
headed to the south Employed in boiling milk and
late part the same Lat 2° 15 south Long 130° 49

Wednesday August the 5th 1838 first part brisk
breises headed to the south At 2 PM finished boiling
At 6 o'clock to the north mid part the same
At 6 AM hooked to the north late part the same saw
nothing this day Lat 2° 22 south Long 130° 55

Thursday August the 6th 1838 first part brisk
breises headed to the south At 6 PM hooked to north
mid and late part the same saw nothing this
day Employed in coopersing Lat 2° 4 south Long 130° 50

Friday August the 7th 1838 first part brisk trades
headed to the south Employed in coopersing oil
mid part squally At 3 PM hooked to the north
Employed in storing down oil in the fore hatch
saw nothing but finbacks
Lat 2° 30 south Long 130° 48

Twenty Four and half Months out 1300
 Saturday August the 11th first part brisk
 trades headed to the North Employed in stowing
 down oil At 6 PM tacked to the south Middle part
 the same late part brisk brises Sat 2.15 Long 120.40

Sunday August the 12th first part brisk brises
 headed to the North Middle part the same At 8 AM tacked
 to the south late part the same saw Nothing but
 Cow fish this day Sat 2.11 south Long 130.34

Monday August the 13th first part brisk
 brises headed to the south At 6 PM tacked to the
 North Middle and late part Much the same saw
 Soperses Sat 1.20 south Long 130.24

Tuesday August the 14th first part brisk
 brises headed to the North East Middle and late part
 the same saw blackfish foot off and got one
 saw Sops this day Sat 40 Miles south Long 129.19

Wednesday August the 15th first part brisk
 brises headed to the south East At 12 tacked to the
 south late part the same saw Nothing this day
 Latitude 20 Miles south Longitude 1.

Thursday August the 16th first part
 late brises and fine weather headed to the South
 At 4 PM saw blackfish foot off but got none
 Middle and late part headed to the south
 saw Nothing more Sat 1.26 south Long 129.29

Friday August the 17th first part late
 brises and fine weather headed to the south
 At 5 PM tacked to the North Middle part the
 same late part North brise saw finbacks
 Sat 2.35 Long 129.20

Bound off to the Westward August the 18th 1838
Saturday first part fine weather headed to the
North at 6 PM took in sail and layd
with the main topsail to the West
late part headed to the south saw nothing
this day Latitude 2.29 south Long 128.25

Sunday August the 19th first
part brisk breeze headed to the south
At 6 PM shortened sail and headed to the East at
daylight headed NW saw nothing this day
The Latitude 2.10 south Long 129.41

Monday August the 20th first part brisk
trade's steering SW mid part the same
late part brisk breeze and fine weather
saw nothing this day Lat 3.45 south Long 130.20

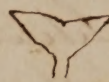
Tuesday August the 21st first part
brisk breeze and fine weather steering
SW mid and late part the same with
all sail out saw nothing this day
Employed in setting up shrouds Lat 5.48 Long 132.41

Wednesday August the 22nd first part
brisk breeze steering SW with all sail out
Mid and late part the same Employed
in setting up back saw nothing this day
The Lat 7.38 Long 136.43

Thursday August the 23rd
First part brisk breeze headed WSW
Mid and late the same with all
sail out late part fine weather Employed
in setting up back

The Lat 5.28 south
The Longitude 138.23 W

Marquesas August the 24 1838
Friday first part brisk breezes steering S.W.
At 4 P.M. saw a large sperm whale to leeward & we
lowered 3 boats but it came on dark & we gave
up. The chase came on board took up the boats
and blew down the topsails and steered S.W.
for the whale At 2 P.M. left two to the south
At daylight Maye all sail and steered south At 9 P.M.
saw the Island of Hoohoooga bearing S.W.
dist 11 leagues one of the Marquesas saw nothing
more this day



Saturday August the 25 first part moderate
breezes steering S.W. the Island of Nookaeva bearing
S.W. by W. dist 9 leagues At 5 P.M. lay to back of the
harbor with part the same At 12 came to anchor
in the Island of Nookaeva saw land this day

Sunday August the 26 got of a raft
of water 50 lbs with and late part nothing
growing on one water

Monday August the 27 Employed in getting
of recruits and water At 10 P.M. 2 French
Discovery ships came to anchor late part
the ship Audby Clark of Newport
came in saw land this day

Tuesday August the 28 Employed in
painting ship and getting of recruits

Wednesday August the 29 Employed
in getting of recruits

Thursday August the 30 Employed in
getting of recruits one water on shore

Friday the boats went to byle

1838

Marquesas September the 1st
Saturday the boat returned from the
bay with logs one watch went on shore

Sunday September the 2nd Employed
in getting of wood late part one watch on shore

Monday September the 3rd Employed in getting
of recruits 2 boats went to the bay for recruits

Tuesday September the 4th All hands Employed
in getting of recruits and the last raft of water

Wednesday September the 5th squally

Thursday September the 6th the wind
A fresh 2 Men Dearset Andrew Shork and
Reuben Macy a native of Sandwich Islands
At 5 P.M. Andrew Shork returned

Friday September the 7th the wind still at
head At 5 P.M. tripped the anchor and towed
out a little and came two at gain

Saturday September the 8th first part
rained All hands on board Discharged William
Rodgers and shipped John Coffin a native
of the Marquesas At 5 P.M. got under way and
went to sea

Sunday September the 9th
First part brisk breeze and squally headed
S.E. beating up between the islands Made An
late part the same strong current running
to the West - Lat 4° 21' Long 139° 42'

1828

Bound for the off shore ground
Monday September the 10th first part brisk breezes
beating out the two Islands of strong current running
to the westward. Middle part the same at 6 A.M. the Island
of Hookera bearing West Lat 3 leagues Lat 8° 50' Long 139° 29'

Tuesday September the 11th first part brisk breezes and
clear headed N.E. at 7 P.M. near ship and duble reefed the
topsails Middle part the same at 7 veard to the N.E. later
part the same saw the land this day Lat 8° 10' Long 138° 21'

Wednesday September the 12th first part brisk
breezes headed N.E. Middle and later part the same saw
nothing this day Employed in making down the rigging
the Latitude 7° 43' Longitude 138° 00'

Thursday September the 13th first part
brisk breezes and squally headed N.E.
Middle part the same later part moderate breezes with
all sail out Lat 6° 20' Long 138° 11'

Friday September the 14th first part moderate
breezes and fine weather Middle and later part the
same headed N.E. & N. Employed in setting 13° 45'
up rigging saw nothing this day Lat 4° 40' S Long

Saturday September the 15th first part
moderate breezes steering by the wind N.E.
all sail out Middle and later part the same
Employed in Ships duty Lat 2° 01' S Long 136° 51'

Sunday September the 16th first part
fine weather and a moderate headed N.E. & S.
Middle part the same Lat 1° 8' south Long 136° 40'

Monday September the 17th first part
brisk breezes and fine weather
Shaving N.E. & S. and later part the same

IT ONE BRIG ON SHIPPING LIST

e pushing of square-rigged vessels, only of the American Merchant line, but of all other Nations, has been a matter of note. ship, bark, barkentine or brigantine

rying the American flag is now such a rarity in Atlantic ports as to attract the attention of even those mildly interested in shipping; those in the business know all about the few left, so few as to become historical.

The full-rigged brig is extinct. Not a vessel of this rig is left under American registry, and but two of the brigantine rig.

Men who do not call themselves old remember when the docks of the At-

lantic seaboard were crowded with square-riggers, when the first large fore-and-afters, the four- and five-mast schooners, were first coming in and with more or less prejudice and criticism, and the steam freighters were anything but American.

Now all is changed. When a square-rigger heaves in sight in the offing it is a 10-to-1 shot that she is a foreign bottom. It is even a better bet that a sizable four or five-sticker is a Yankee.

The more economical if less picturesque big schooner has displaced the square rig, and steam has nearly monopolized the ocean carrying trade.

There are now only 123 vessels under the American flag in the square-rig class: 110 are American-built, the others having been transferred from foreign registry. More than 90 percent of the American square-rigged craft are on the Pacific coast.

Marine artists who delight in the most beautiful picture of all to nautical eyes,

a full-rigged ship under the Stars and Stripes, would have a long hunt for one on the Atlantic for of the 24 craft of that rig now in commission but one hails from this side of the continent. Only 14 are American-built, but on the Pacific there are a few left, mostly in the sardine packing trade, carrying men and supplies to Alaska and bringing back canned products.

No now bark-rigged vessels have been built for some time in American yards, the newest being more than 25 years old. The registry has 11 vessels of this rig under the American flag, of which 22 are American-built and nearly half

are on the Pacific. Several have been rigged over from ships. Bath yards built 11 of the survivors and five were launched from other old-time Maine yards. In the list is the Harvard, which the war reincarnated from the large Sam Skolfield 24, formerly a fine old ship built at Brunswick, Me. The Sero, once on the navy list, is back in the merchant marine.

Of the once big fleet of whaling barks, but four survive—the Charles W. Morgan and Greyhound of Provincetown, the Wanderer of New Bedford and the Narwhal built on the Pacific.

The Charles W. Morgan has the distinction of being the oldest square-

rigged American vessel afloat, as she began a long and checkered career in 1841. The Greyhound is not exactly now, as she has weathered the gales for 30 years.

With the war-time boom in shipping, the barkentine came back in favor as an economical rig, especially with modern methods of handling sail. In 1917-1920, 13 of this rig were added to the American merchant list, all but three built on the Pacific. This rig is now on 41 vessels and all but seven are American-built.

The oldest and oldest to the Pacific coast is the Edward May, built at East Boston, is still in commission after 45 years of service, and is the Continental built at the same yard, rigged as a ship, a year later. Both now hail from San Francisco.

There is not a brig under registry. Two small, brigantines built in California are the only two-mast American merchant craft carrying yards. From present indications the square-rigged list will gradually dwindle, as far as ships go, for no more are being built. The same is true of the barkentine and bark.

FROM THE BOSTON SUNDAY GLOBE DEC 26 1920

Bounced Eastward Tuesday the 18th 1838
September first part moderate breezes and
fine weather headed N^o E. B. S. Mith and
later part much the same saw
nothing this day Lat 1.20 North Long 124.30 W

Wednesday September the 19th
first part brisk breezes and fine
weather all sail out headed N^o E. B. S.
midle and later part much the
same saw nothing this day all
hands employd in Ships duty

Thursday September the 20th
first part brisk breezes and fine weather
headed N^o E all sail out midle and later part
the same the 3 Mith vicks saw nothing
this day Lat 2.50 North Long 123.38

Friday September the 21st
first part brisk breeze and fine weather
headed N^o E. B. S. all sail out midle and later
part the same saw nothing this day the 3
~~Mith vicks~~ Lat 4.00 North Long 120.57

Saturday September the 22nd
first part brisk trades headed E. B. S.
all sail out midle part the same
later part headed E. B. S. Lat 4.20 Long 129.37

Sunday September the 23rd
first part brisk breezes headed E. B. S. Midle part the
same later part strong breezes reaft the topsails
Lat 4.22 Long 129.42

Monday September the 24th first part
brisk breezes headed E. B. S. with one reaf in the
topsails Mith and later part the same
Lat 4.22 Long 129.57

Bound for the off shore ground
 Tuesday September the 25th first part strong breeze
 headed E.S.E. with single reef in the topsails middle
 part the same at 6 AM began to brake out the
 main hatch for to cooper found the oil to look
 well and the hulk till later part employed
 in sailing of Lat 5° 20' North Long 124° 24'

Wednesday September the 26th
 first part Moderate breeze N.E. to E.S.E.
 finished stowing down Middy and later part fine
 weather saw nothing this day Lat 6° 35' North L 122° 42'

Thursday September the 27th
 first part Moderate breeze E.S.E. Middy and
 later part till 4 P.M. Lat 7° 22' N Long 121° 57'

Friday September the 28th first part
 till 4 P.M. breeze East at dark saw blackfish middle
 part rainey still S.E. later part rainey headed
 E.S.E. Lat 6° 11' North Long 120° 30'

Saturday September the 29th first part
 brisk breeze headed E.S.E. middle part squally
 later part the same saw nothing
 this day Lat 6° 17' North Long 119° 4'

Sunday September the 30th
 first part brisk breeze and squally headed
 E.S.E. with reefs in the topsails middle and
 later part fine weather all sail out saw
 blackfish twice for 1 hour but got nooon
 saw nothing more Lat 6° 30' Long 117° 02'

Monday Oct October the 1st
 first part brisk breeze and fine
 weather headed E.S.E. Middy and later
 part the same Lat 6° 42' Long 115° 27'

Bowen for the off shore ground
Tuesday October the 2nd 1838
first part like breeze and fine weather head
E S S mid part squally late part fine
weather head E S S saw nothing this day Lat 5° 54' Long 112° 54'

Wednesday October the 3rd first
part moderate breeze and fine weather
head E S S mid and late part much
the same saw porpoises and black fish
Latitude 5° 46' North Long 111° 22'

Thursday October the 4th 1838
first part brisk breeze headed E S S mid
part the same late part fine weather
saw one this day Lat 5° 22' Long 109° 30'

Friday October the 5th first part
fine weather mid part the same
at 10 AM saw sperm whales foot
of and got 2 Lat 5° 20' Long 108° 00'

Saturday October the 6th first part
fine weather employed in cutting at
3 fathoms at 7 AM saw whales foot of
and got one Lat 5° 12' North Long 107° 15'

Sunday October the 7th first part fine
weather employed in boring mid and
late part the same Lat 5° 12' North Long 107°

Monday October the 8th first part
fine weather mid part the same
at 7 AM saw sperm whales foot of and
got 7 the pods in chase

Tuesday October the 9th 1858
fine weather Employ in cutting but-2
in that milk part fine weather At 6 AM
bommened cutting the rest late part fishes
same got a boat-stone D lat 5.50 Long 103.12

Wednesday October the 10th
first part fine weather All hands emp
in taking care of oil Milk and late part
the same lat 5.24 Long 104.19

Thursday October the 11th first
part fine weather Employ in
boiling milk and late part the same
same Nothing this day lat 4.44 Long 105
Bred

Friday October the 12th first part
fine weather Employ in boiling
Milk and late part the same
head S.W. lat 3.50 Long 105.40

Saturday October the 13th
first part fine weather finished boiling
and staid S.W. At 7 PM left two S.W. Milk and late
part fine weather all hands employ in fitting
Boats

Sunday October the 14th first part
fine weather head S.W. sur. A sail abast
for her at 2 o'clock the ship studds clear
from the Marqueses heard can anything
milk part late part head S.W.

Monday October the 15th first part
fine weather staid S.W. At 6 PM left
two S.W. late part head
to the westward

1838th

North of the Line October the 16th
Tuesday first part fine weather headed to
the westward Employed in stowing
down oil in the afterhale girth and
later part brisk breeze stowed down 200 bbls
Latitude 5° 00 North Longitude 103° 51^W

Wednesday October the 17th 1838
first part brisk breeze headed WSW finish
stowing down and cleared ship with
part the squalls later part staid SWSW
Latitude 6° 40 North Longitude 105° 50

Thursday October the 18th
first part brisk breeze stowing by the
wind SWSW with and late part the same
Latitude 4° 32 North Longitude 105° 19

Friday October the 19th first part
brisk breeze headed to the SW under
part the same at 6 AM tackt to the SE
and recapt the topsails lat 4° 00 long 105° 20

Saturday October the 20th first
part brisk breeze headed EBS with part
the same at 6 PM tackt to the SW
late part the same lat 4° 20 long 105° 09

Sunday first part fine weather
headed SW with and late part the
same lat 3° 00 long 105° 9

Monday October the 22nd
first part fine weather headed SWS with
and late part the same saw nothing
this day but B. persia Employed in rattrig
down the fore rigging
Latitude 1° 24 North Long 107° 24

113

Boat for the off-shore ground
Tuesday October the 23rd first part fine weather
headed S. B. S. mid part the same later part
strong breeze Lat 51 Miles south Long 108° 28'

Wednesday October the 24th 1838
first part fine weather headed S. B. S.
mid part the same at daylight saw
whales about to the ship lowered
for them but they went to wind
ward fast boats came on board and chased with
the ship the Lat 2° 40' south Long 108°

Thursday October the 25th
first part ~~fine weather~~ first part strong breeze
whales in sight working to windward for them
at 2 P.M. lowered and prodded to windward but
to know purpose at 4 P.M. saw more whales
of the sea bow prodded and struck one
at dark at 8 P.M. took him along side and
saw to the S. E. At 8 cut him in 20 lbs. w
at 7 A.M. made sail and headed to the south
saw and this day Lat 3° 18' S Long 108° 20'

Friday October the 26th first part brisk breeze
headed to the south Employed in boyling mid part
the same at 3 finish boyling later part brisk
breeze Lat 4° 40' Long 108° 30'

Saturday October the 27th first
part brisk breeze headed to the north east
mid and later part the same saw
finbacks Lat 3° 18' south Long 108° 40'

Sunday October the 28th
first part fine weather headed to the north
mid part the same At 6 A.M. tacked
to the south

off shore October the 29th 1898

Twenty seven months out 1500
Monday first part brisk breeze headed to the
south mid part the same At 7 AM started
SW saw nothing this day Lat 44° 45' S Long 109° 4'

Tuesday October the 30th first part
fine weather headed West At 6 PM left
two to the East At 8 AM started WSW saw
ends this day Lat 44° 44' south Long 109° 29'

Wednesday October the 31st first part
fine weather strong breeze starting WSW
At 2 PM saw sperm whales front of and
got one At 4 took him at long side
the boats in chase At 5 came on board
and hooked on his side the piece and
lashed down for the night At 5 AM
commenced cutting At 9 finished main
sail & and stood to the S Lat 44° 40' Long 110° 20'

Thursday October the 1st 1898
first part fine weather headed S E
Employed in boiling mid and later part
the same Lat 44° 24' south Long 110° 20'

Friday November the 2nd
first part fine weather headed
to the south mid and later part
the same Employed in cooping
oil from the starboard side of
the fore hold Lat 44° 40' Long 110° 40'

Saturday November the 3rd
first part brisk breeze headed to the
south mid and later part the
same Employed in cooping oil
Lat 44° 03' Long 110° 03'

115

Ship Roscoe on the off shore 1838
Sunday November the 4th first part brisk
brises headed south finished stowing down the
fore hold At 6 P.M. tackt to the North Middle
and later part the same Lat 51.19 Long 111.02

Monday November the 5th first part
brisk brises headed to the North At 4 P.M.
saw sperm whales of the weather been blowing
a quick way to the S.W. lowered 3 boats and
prowl to windward but saw no purpose there
and later part brisk brise Lat 41.30 same

Tuesday November the 6th first part
brisk brise headed to the North middle part
the same at 8 A.M. tackt to the south later
part the same Lat 41.20 south Long 110.30

Wednesday November the 7th first part
brisk brise headed to the south saw
finbacks middle part brisk brise At 6 A.M. saw a
ship of the war bow At 8 A.M. saw this ship
take a whale took her for the ship
Francis of New Bedford the rest of the
whales went to windward fast later part
headed to the North 51.20 South Long 110.21

Thursday November the 8th first
part brisk brises headed to the north
At 2 P.M. spoke the ship Eagle of New
Bedford 1842 the out 1200 lbs middle and later
part brisk brise Lat 41.45 Long 110.20

Friday November the 9th first part
brisk brises headed to the North in company
with the ship Omega Nantucket 1808 Eagle
New Bed 1200 ship under Clarke 700 later part
headed to the north saw the Eagle boats in chase
of a large whale Lat 41.30 Long 110.40

1873

off Shore Saturday November the 10th
first part: brisk breezes headed to the north in company
with the Eagle at 5 saw a finback middle part
headed to the south saw a ship at head and one
at stern steard of N.W. saw nothing lat 4.30 S. long 110.48

Sunday November the 11th first part
fine weather steering N.W. at 5 left two to the
south middle and late part headed headed
to the south on bent the fore sail and
cut it up. Lat 4.35 S long 110.36

Monday November the 12th first
part tack to the ~~south~~ lat 4.36 S. long 110.16
with brisk breezes middle and late part
headed to the N.E. lat 4.40 S long 110.20

Tuesday November the 13th
first part brisk breezes headed N.E. at 1
5th part the ship Stanton of the
sea been spotted part strong breezes
at 5 at 6 part the ship Gully Clark
saw nothing more lat 5.58 S long 112.34

Wednesday November the 14th
first part brisk breezes headed to N.E.
Middle part the same at 6 at 6 tack to
to the south saw finback lat 4.10 S long 109.34

Thursday November the 15th
first part brisk breeze headed to the
south middle part the same at 6 at 6 tack to
to the north saw a ship of the weather
quarter lat 4.56 S long 110.16

Friday November the 16th
first part brisk breezes headed
N.W. at 6 at 6 tack to the south
lat 5.20 S long 110.00

117

Ship Roscoe off shore 1838
Saturday November the 17th first part
briek breeze headed to the south At 4 P.M. tackt to
the north East midle and late part the same 2 ships
In site saw nothing more Lat 4.30 south Long 109.20

Sunday November the 18th - - - -
first part briek breeze headed to the north
At 4 P.M. tackt to the North midle and late part
the same saw nothing Lat 3.30 Long 108.20

Monday November the 19th first part
briek breeze headed N.E. At 5 P.M. took in sail
and veart to the south midle part the same
late part staring off S.W. Lat 4.30 Long 109.01

Tuesday November the 20th first part
briek breeze staring off At 6 P.M. took in
and took in sail midle and late part
staring by the wind to the S Lat 4.58 Long 109.57

Wednesday November the 21st
first part moderate breeze staring off
N.W. At 5 P.M. left with the main yard & tack
headed to the south At 5 P.M. saw 4 ships of the
weather been late part staring West saw
nothing this day ~~Lat 4.58 Long 109.57~~
Lat 4.30 Long 111.14

Thursday November the 22nd
first part briek breeze headed by the
wind to the south midle part tackt
to the North late part the same Lat 4.48 Long 111.12

Friday November the 23rd first part
briek breeze headed to the Eastward At 4
P.M. spoke the ship Stanton 27 tons
out 1500 lbs sperm oil midle part headed
to the south Lat Long

off shore November the 24th 1838
Saturday first part moderate headed to
the south with all sail out At 4 P.M. spoke
the ship Stanton midle part headed to the
south Lat 4.11 south Long 111.05

Sunday November the 25th
first part fine weather headed to the south
midle part headed to the south midle part
the same At 6 A.M. started at 11. saw nothing
Latitude 5.28 south Long 111.30

Monday November the 26th
first part moderate breeze starting of West
At 6 P.M. left two to the south At 5 A.M. went
to the south and commenced braking out the
Main hatch for to Capers Lat 5.24 Long 112

Tuesday first part moderate breeze headed
headed to the south Employed in Capers
broke out both sides of the main
hatchery and found it to be in good
order At 4 P.M. finished stowing of Middel
and late part headed to the south
saw a ship of our beam suposed her
to be the Stanton Lat 5.20 Long 112

Wednesday November the 28th first part
moderate breeze headed to the south midle
part the same At 6 A.M. tackt to the
south saw nothing Lat 4.22 Long 111.42

Thursday November the 29th first
part brisk breeze headed to the south
midle part the same At 2 P.M. tackt
to the south saw nothing this day
Lat 5.20 Long 111.42

119 1838

Ship Roscoe off Shore November the 30th
Friday first part brisk trades headed to the north
mid part headed to the south late part the
same saw nothing this day Lat 4.54 S Long 111.12 W

Saturday December the 1st first part
brisk trades headed to the north mid part
the same At 6 AM tacked to the north
late part the same Lat 4.30 S Long 110.33

Sunday December the 2nd first part
brisk trades headed to the N. 20 E mid
and later part the same Lat 3.30 S Long 109.3

Monday December the 3rd first
part strong trades headed N. 30 E with
all sail out mid and late part the same
saw nothing this day Lat 1.56 S Long 107.46

Tuesday December the 4th first part
moderate tacked to the south mid and
late part the same Lat 3.21 S Long 108.02

Wednesday December 5th first part brisk
breeze headed to the south mid part strong
breezes At 8 AM saw sperm whales foot off
and struck one the boats chased to head
At 11 took him at long side and cap off for
the boat Lat 4.29 S Long 108.40 ..

Thursday December the 6th first
part strong breezes the boats chasing
whales struck one At 3 took him at long
side and began to cut ~~and~~ the piece
and lashed down for the night At 5 AM
commenced buting saw a ship of the
weather been whaling ..

Friday December the 7th 1838
first part Employed in cutting At 2 fine
midh and late part Employed in boyling
saw a ship to leeward Lat 5.15' Long 109.20

Saturday December the 8th first part
brisk beises headed to the north Employed
in boyling Picket up a Caddle with the
ship A Mahchonsk same a point Mill
and later part headed to the south saw
a ship to leeward took to be the A Mahchonsk
the Latitude 4.44 Long 109.35

Sunday December the 9th first part
moderate headed to the south Employed in boyling
At 9 AM finished At 2 PM tacked to the north
late part the same Lat 4.15 S Long 109.29

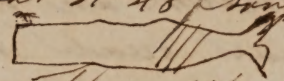
Monday December the 10th first part
brisk beises headed to the north midh part
tacked to the south At 8 AM saw a lone SP^{ss}
Whale bowed and struck him At 11 took
him a long side Lat 4.15 S Long 109.00

Tuesday December the 11th first part brisk
beises commenced being At 4 PM finished
made sail and stood to the south Employed
in boyling midh part squally At 6 AM tacked
to the north late part the same Lat 4.20 Long 109.00

Wednesday December the 12th first part brisk
beises headed to the N. Employed in boyling midh
part the same At 10 AM finished boyling

Thursday December the 13th first part
headed to the south Employed in Coopering
the 11th commenced staining down in the
the lat 5.15 S Long 109.11

off Shore December the 14th 1828
With 1800 bls of oil twenty eight Month out
Friday first part brisk brises of sunset of the
fore hole and commenced stowing oil be-
tween Decks At 4 P.M. saw breaches of the
weather beam At 6 tackt to the N^o
midl and late part the same Lat 6 At 10
saw sperm whales At 11⁰⁰ of am got
one 40 bl whale At 9 took him a long side
and about for being Lat 4⁰⁰ 48 Long 109⁰⁰ 00



Saturday December the 15th first part
Employed in buting At 2 P.M. finished and
commenced Doyling midl and late part the
the same Lat 4⁰⁰ 48 Long 108⁰⁰ 45

Sunday December the 16th first part moderate
bunch to the south Midl part the same
At 6 A saw a school of whales going to the
N^o fast markt all sail in chase

Monday December the 17th Chasing whales
to the N^o come up with them At 2 P.M.
front of and chase till dark going quick
got noon midl and late part moderate
brises Lat 4⁰⁰ 20 Long 108⁰⁰ 48

Tuesday December the 18th first part
brisk brises head to the south Employed in
sowing oil between Decks midl part late part
brisk brises Lat 5⁰⁰ 9 south Long 108⁰⁰ 58

Wednesday December the 19th first part brisk
brises head to the north At 8 P.M. tackt
to the south midl and late part head to the

Thursday December 20th first part brisk
brises head to the south midl and late part
the same Lat 4⁰⁰ 54 Long 108⁰⁰ 30

Ship Roscoe off shore December 21st 1838
Winding first part brisk breises headed to the N^e
Rove a new pair of buting fells midle part moder-
breises late part the same Lat 4.00 S Long 107.40

Saturday December the 22nd
first part brisk breises headed to the south-
At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Beaver
of Hudson from the N^e boat with
700 of sperm and 400 m. m. 25th the out-
midle part headed to the N^e At 6 A.M.
tackled ship and steered of sea late part
the same Lat 4.16 Long 108.33

Sunday December the 23rd
first part brisk breises starting sea At 6 P.M.
spoke the Ship Stanton and Beaver midle
part headed to the south At 6 P.M. tackled
to the north Latitude 4.30 south Long 108.13

Monday December the 24th first part
brisk breises headed to the north At 6 P.M. tackled
to the south midle part the same late part
headed to the south Latitude 4.26 Long 108.33

Tuesday December the 25th first
part brisk breises headed to the north
midle part the same At 6 P.M. tackled
to the south Lat 4.15 Long 107.50

Wednesday December the 26th first part
brisk breises headed to the south At 9
P.M. spoke the Ship Francis of New Bedford
31 Mo out 2700 midle part brisk breises late
part headed to the north Lat 4.10 Long 107.25

Thursday December the 27

Thursday December 27th 1818
 first part brisk brises headed to the North in
 company with the Stanton and Francis
 mid part headed to the south lat part
 the same Lat 4.50 South long 107.50

Friday December the 28th first part
 brisk brises headed to the south mid part
 the same at 3 PM tucked to the
 N^o lat part the same Lat 4.48 long 108.10

Saturday December the 28th -
 first part brisk brises headed to the
 N^o mid part the same at 6 PM tucked
 to the south Lat 4.30 long 108.15

Sunday December the 29th first part
 brisk brises headed to the south at 3 PM
 saw a break of the weather bow at 5
 saw sprouts 5 miles of the weather beam
 mid part headed to the south at 3 PM
 tucked to the N^o lat part the same
 saw nothing more Lat 4.30 S long 107.50

Monday December the 30th first part
 strong brises and squally headed N^o mid
 and lat part the same saw nothing
 this day Lat 3.48 long 107.64

Tuesday December the 31st
 first part moderate headed N^o
 mid and lat part much the same
 saw nothing this day Lat 3.25 S long 106.50

off shore January the 1st 1839
Tuesday first part brisk brises head
to the N^W mid part the same At 5 PM
saw a shoal of Whales foot of and got 1 and
one but him in and head to the south
saw nothing more Lat 3.18 Long 106.26

Wednesday January the 2nd first part
brisk brises head to the N^W mid part
squally employ in bayling lat part
finished bayling Lat 2.28 Long 105.58

Thursday January the 3rd
first part brisk brises and squally chasing
Whales to windard to now perfects come on
board and took up the boats At 5 PM
saw more foot of and got 3 struck the
4 and parted At 11 PM took them at long side
At 5 AM commenced buting At 11 finished and commenced
bayling Lat 2.28 Long 106.25

Friday January the 4th first part squally
employ in bayling mid part the same At 10 AM
saw whale foot of and got five At 12 took them
at long side Lat 2.2 Long

Saturday January the 5th first
part brisk brises employ in being but in
3 that night and commenced bayling At 7 but
in the reticulate of the whales Lat 1.58

Sunday January the 6th first part
fine weather employ in bayling mid
and late part the same head
to the N^W Lat 1.5 Lat Long 106.40

125

Monday January the 7th first part
fine weather head to the N^o employ in boiling
milk and late part the same finished boiling
Latitude 1° 11 south Longitude 105° 54' W

Tuesday January the 8th first part
brisk breezes head S^o At 12 saw whals
foot of and got one small on struck
A large one and parted the line he
went off mid part squally At 5 AM come
buling At 6 saw more whals foot
of 2 boats got one small one and
struck A large one got 2 boats slow
to pieces A fast mending got 2 men
then badly hurt the ship came
down and we man a boat and started
for the whale saw nothing more
of him but  

Wednesday January the 9th
first part employ in buling At 2
PM finished milk and late part
employ in boiling

Thursday January the 10th
first part fine weather head to the
N^o At 11 AM spoke the ship
Christopher Mitchell from Santos
reeder Mast Light 400 ft out 200° 50'
all well At 7 PM finished boiling
Dred and head to the south
bought a boat for 60\$ milk and
late part head to the south At 4 PM

Friday January the 11th
first part fine weather head to the
south employ in tempering oil milk
and late part the same At 1 PM S 107

Ship Perseco off shore
January the 12th 1838 with 2000.50
Saturday first part brisk breeze head
to the south employed in stowing
down by two decks At 2 P.M. the
Ship Christopher Michel first
of our weather beam & about 3 leagues
mid part head to the south At 6
P.M. jacket to the N.E. saw nothing but
finbacks Lat 2.45 S Long 108.32 W

Sunday January the 13th
first part brisk breeze head to the
N.E. mid and late part the same
Latitude 3.46 S Long 108.50

Monday January the 14th first
part brisk breeze head to the N.E.
mid part squally late part fine
weather Lat 2.35 S Long 108.00

Tuesday January the 15th
first part fine weather head to
the N.E. mid and late part the same
saw nothing this day Lat 2.56 S Long 108.57

^{Wednesday}
Wednesday January the 16th
first part moderate breeze and pleasant
head to N.E. mid part squally late
part the same Lat 1.30 S Long 108.45

Thursday January the 17th
first part brisk breeze head to the
N.E. mid and late part squally and rain
the latitude At 6 P.M. jacket to the south

Friday January the 18th first part
brisk breeze and squally

127
Saturday January the 19th 1839
first part brisk brises head to the
south at 6 AM tack to the N^W mid
part the same at 6 tack to the south
at 8 AM spoke the ship Hector
Kembelford 5 AM out ~~7:30~~ 7:30 near ship
and star N^W P^W mid part the same late part
fine weather Lat 2.20 S long 106.20

^{windy}
Sunday
January the 20th first part
^{sunny}
fine weather head to the north east mid part
the same at 10 AM tack to the south late part
the same saw black fish Lat 1.30 S long 106.15

Monday January the 21st first part
fine weather head to the south mid and late
part the same Lat 3.17 long 106.64

Tuesday January the 22nd first part brisk
brisk brises head to the south mid
and late part the same Lat 1.45 S long 106.00

Wednesday January the 23rd first part brisk
brise head to the south mid part
the same at 2 AM tack to the north
late part strong brise Lat 4.40 long 105.30

Thursday January the 24th first part
strong brises head to the north mid
and late part the same 3.58 S long 105.00

Friday January the 25th first part strong
brises head to the N^W with 2 reefs in the
topsails mid part the same late part
moderate saw nothing this day

Latitude 3.20 south Longitude 104.09 20

off Shore Saturday January the 24th 1839
first part brisk breises head to the S.W. with
and late part the same saw nothing
but blackfish latitude 24° 40' south long 103° 40'

Sunday January the 25th first part brisk
breises head to the S.W. with all sail
middle and late part light winds saw
nothing this day Lat 24° 20' long 102° 40'

Monday January the 26th first part
brisk breises head to the S.W. middle
and late part light breises saw black
fish Lat 24° 08' S long 101° 55'

Tuesday January the 27th first
part moderate and clear head to the S.W.
middle and late part the same
saw blackfish Lat 24° 34' S long 101° 10'

Wednesday January the 28th
first part light breises head to the S.W.
middle and late part much the
same saw blackfish Lat 24° 46' S
tackled to the south. Lat 24° 08' S long 101° 05'

Thursday January the 29th - - -
first part light breeze headed to the south
saw black fish foot of and got 2 middle
part light breeze late part the same
saw large shoals of black fish foot of got 3
latitude 24° 40' S longitude 101° 29'

Friday ~~January~~ February the 1st
first part brisk breeze head to the S.W.
middle and late part the same
saw nothing this day
latitude 30° 00' longitude 102° 26'

Saturday February the 2nd 1839 129
First part moderate breeze head S midn and later
part the same Lat 6° 20' South Long 103° 30'

Sunday February the 3rd first
part moderate breeze to the south
midn part the same late part
the same saw nothing Lat 5° 50' Long 103° 50'

Monday 4th February the 4th
First part brisk breeze head to the
south midn and later part the same
saw nothing this day Lat 7° 07' Long 104° 14'

Tuesday February the 5th first
part strong trades head to the south
midn and late part much the
same latitude 9° 02' S Long 105° 05'

Wednesday February the 6th first
part strong breezes head to the south
midn and late part the same
saw nothing Lat 10° 49' S Long 105° 20'

Thursday February the 7th
first part brisk breezes and squally
breeze ship with single reefs in
the topsails with topgallant sails set
over midn and late part the same
saw nothing Lat 12° 50' S Long 106° 05'

Friday February the 8th first
part brisk breezes and squally breeze
SB & with a reef in the topsails At 2
PM saw sperm whales foat off and struck
2 saw one and lost the other the
Iron strap parted At 5th took ^{stayed boat} turn
A long side and lay by for the night
Lat 12° 19' Long 106° 19' with boat stove

Saturday February 9th first part brisk breezes
headed S & employed in boiling mid part
the same At 7 AM finished boiling and set the
main sail saw nothing this day the
Latitude 14° 38' south Longitude 105° 46'

Sunday February the 10th first part
brisk breezes and squalls headed S & mid
part squalls late part strong squalls
and rain Latitude 16° 00' Long 106° 40'

Monday February the 11th first part
brisk breezes and squalls mid part
late breeze and squalls late part fine
weather headed S & saw nothing
this day Latitude 17° 20' Long 106° 41'

Tuesday Feb the 12th first
part moderate and fine weather
headed S & mid part the same
late part fine weather Lat 19° 20' Long 106

Wednesday Feb the 13th first part
moderate headed N. the south mid
part the same At 6 AM saw
Sperm whales part of and struck
I drew from one and saved one
At 10 AM took him along side
and he ran to Lat 20° 05'

Thursday Feb the 14th first
part no breeze headed to the
south employed in boiling mid
part the same At 8 AM fanned
but boiling saw nothing this day
Lat 21° 11' S Long 106° 43'

7-131
1839

Ground south Friday Feb the 15th
First part fine weather head to the south
mid part calm At daylight commenced
scrapping. Ship At 4th saw a large whale
pilot off in chase saw ends in chase

Saturday Feb the 16th In chase
At 1 P.M. struck a large whale At 4 P.M.
took him a long side and he gave to but
out of the head and lashed down
for the night this 24 hours calm
At 5 A.M. commenced cutting At 9 finished
and began to bawl Lat 22.21 Long 107.00

Sunday Feb 17th First part
calm Employed in bawling and
getting the case over board
Mid part brisk breeze from W.W. W
sailing S.W. mid and late part
the same Lat 22.15 S Long 106.29

Monday Feb the 18th first part
breeze from W.W. W sailing
S.W. Employed in bawling mid part
the same At 4 A.M. finished bawling
Latitude 24.40 Long 105.32 W

Tuesday February the 19th first part
breeze head S.W. the wind varying
from S to W and squally mid and late
part rain Ship Obs

Wednesday Feb the 20th first part
breeze and squally At 6 P.M. blew
down the topsails and double reef
late part moderate and fine weather
with a heavy swell from the south
sailing S.W. wind At Lat 26.30 S

Bouent South February the 21st 1832
Thursday first part brisk breezes head S the wind
about N.E. and a lite breeze midle part
the same lat 26.44 Long 104.40

Friday Feb the 22nd first part lite
breezes and calm head S S.W. at 6 P.M.
a strong breeze from S.W. steering S.W.B.
subled reef the topsails midle part the
same at 6 A.M. firted the main sail
at 10 moderate more square sail
Lat 27.40 Long 104.20

Saturday February the 23rd
first part brisk breezes from S.W. head
S.W. Employed in coopering midle part
moderate later part Employed in
stowing down oil be tween decks
one hundred and fifty bbls lat 29.10 Long 104.14

Sunday Feb the 24th first part brisk
breezes from S.W. head S.W. finished stowing
down 2170 bbls midle part strong breezes
head S.W. at 4 A.M. weard ship to the
East ward lat 29.54 Long 105.09

Monday Feb the 25th first part
strong breezes from S.W. head S.W. midle
part the same at 7 A.M. took in the
main sail and lost reef the topsails
late part more moderate lat 29.35 Long 104.09

Tuesday Feb the 26th first part strong
wind from S.W. steering S.W. midle part more
moderate late part moderate breeze from S.W.
mury all sail and steard S.W.
lat 29.36 Long 102.40

Thirty one Months out 2170 lbs sperm oil 1839
Wednesday February the 27th first part
bisk breezes from the south head E S E all sail
out At took one reef in the topsail and commenced
standing 2 watches At 1 AM the wind E S E
veered ship to the S W part the same
saw nothing this day Lat 30° 12' S Long 102° 30'

Thursday February the 28th —
first part strong breezes from E S E head
south with one reef in the topsails
mid and later part the same
Latitude Longitude

Friday March the 1st 1839
first part bisk breezes from E S E head south
with one reef in the topsails mid and
later part the same Lat 32° 11' Long 102° 30'

Saturday March the 2nd first part bisk
breezes from E S E head S S E mid and
later the same Lat 34° 30' Long 102° 15'

Sunday March the 3rd first part bisk breezes
from E S E head S E first mid and later
part the same Lat 35° 12' Long 101° 54'

Monday March the 4th first part
bisk breezes head East wind N E S E
mid part the same later part head
E S E Lat 35° 45' Long 101° 00'

Tuesday March the 5th first part bisk
breezes and clear wind N E S E head E S E
mid and later part the same
Latitude 35° 54' Long 98° 07'

Wednesday March the 6th 1859
first part - like was from N steering S by E
mid part calm later part employed
in shaping the waist and varnishing sea
ends with like was Lat 36° 54' Long 97° 12'

Thursday March the 7th first part moderate
breeze from N by E head S by E with all sail
out mid and late part the same
Latitude 36° 47' Longitude 96° 31'

Friday March the 8th first part brisk
breeze head S wind S by E mid part
squally later part strong breezes
Latitude 37° 30' Longitude 95° 00'

Saturday March the 9th first part brisk
breeze head S wind S by E mid and late
part the same Lat 38° 00' Long 103° 09'

Sunday March the 10th first part moderate
breeze head S by E wind S by E with all sail out
mid and late part the same Lat 38° 04' Long 109° 50'

Monday March the 11th first
part brisk breezes from N by E steering
S by E mid part the wind S by E blowing strong
late part the wind bore round S by E
Latitude 38° 00' Longitude 86° 45'

Tuesday March the 12th first part
brisk breezes from N by E steering S by E mid
part the wind S by E at 7 A.M. saw a ship
of our Starboard quarter steering S by E
late part like was from S by E to tack to the
S by E Lat 27° 09' Long 84° 44'

125
Round East ~~Wednesday~~ March the 13th 1899
first part - light air from S.W. At 4 P.M. spoke the
columbines of a kaurid for 24 Months 581st bound in for
Patehuanah middle part - light breeze clearing E. but
late part - the same Lat 37° 44' Long 79° 00'

Thursday March the 14th first part
strong breezes and cloudy from S.W. clearing
E. & middle part the same 37° 21' Long 79° 17'

Friday March the 15th first part strong
breezes and cloudy from S.W. clearing S. & by
E middle and late part - moderate breeze
Saw humpbacks Lat 36° 58' Long 76° 04'

Saturday March the 16th first
part - moderate breeze & N.E. wind S.W.
saw humpbacks and black fish lower
and got 2 blackfish At 11 P.M. spoke
the brig Selacy of Liverpool middle
part - moderate and fog. Capt with the
main yard at back beamed in at 8
the fog cleared up At 11 P.M. saw
the Island of Saint Marges bearing
south 36° 53' Long 74° 01'

Sunday March the 17th first
part - moderate breeze in for the
Island of Caranah Middle part - head
of at low At 8 P.M. saw the land went in by
Caranahner the wind light from the south
Lat 25° 42' Long 72° 12'

Monday March the 18th first part
light wind from south beating up the bay
At 8 P.M. came to anchor in
~~the Patehuanah bay~~
at half past four Patehuanah bay

Monday April the 1st 1839.
At 1 P.M. took our anchor and came to
Heard the wind from the south At 5 P.M.
spoke the Ship President. 4 Months from
Nantucket with 1300 lbs the Ship Joseph
Starbuck left in Galehuano 4 Months
from Nantucket 250 lbs meat and late part
bisk breeze from SW steering N.W. by S
saw humpbacks Lat 35° 50' Long 76° 55'

Tuesday April the 2nd first part moderate
breeze from south steering N.W. by S middle
part steering N.W. by W late part light
air Lat 34° 57' Long 77° 18'

Wednesday April the 3rd first part
moderate breeze from SW head S.W. by S
At 3 P.M. veer Ship middle part strong
breeze from North boat SW late part
the wind SW veer Ship it S.W.
Latitude 34° 18' Longitude 77° 00'

Thursday April the 4th first part
light breeze steering N.W. by S with wind S
middle part the same At 9 A.M. saw the
Island of San Juan Fernandez bearing N.W. by S
Dist 12 leagues Lat 33° 35' Long 108° 00'

Friday April the 5th first part light air
from south steering N.W. the Island of Juan
bearing SW middle and late part light air Lat 32° 10' Long 108° 30'

Saturday April the 6th first part light
air from south steering N.W. the Island of Juan
bearing S by E late part brisk breeze from SW
for the Island of Chagueres.

Sunday April the 7th 1838
 first part brisk breeze from south steering
 to the middle part the same saw the
 Island of Mascarene bearing N 3/4 E dist 6 leagues
 Latitude 33° 40' Long 78° 58'

Monday April the 8th first part brisk
 breeze from N 3/4 E 2 boats and went in for to
 catch fish 3 men in ketches the Island
 of Mascarene at 5 P M boats returned on board
 spoke the ship Allegre Adams of New Bedford 6 Mo
 out 200 lbs middle part heading of an on at 7 AM
 went in 2 boats for wood saw ends employed in
 getting of wood

Tuesday April the 9th first part moderate
 and fine weather at 5 P M finished getting
 of wood, got 3 boats load spoke the gearas before
 of Kankuck 32 Mo out 1800 middle part head
 to the S 3/4 E at 7 AM tacked to the south 1/4
 and spoke the ship John Cleveland of New Bedford
 32 Months out 25° 00'

Wednesday April the 10th first part brisk
 breeze head to the S 3/4 E the Island of Mascarene
 bearing 1/4 N middle and late part head
 to the S 3/4 E latitude 34° 12' Long 78° 30'

Thursday April the 11th first
 part moderate head saw the wind 1 middle part
 steering N 3/4 E lat part the same lat 33° 39' Long 80° 00'

Friday April the 12th first part moderate
 breeze and fine weather steering N 3/4 E middle part the same
 at 6 AM saw sperm whales spout up and got
 one at 10 AM took him at bow, side
 and he gave to last 33° 16' Long 84° 00'

^{Ship Hancock}
Friday April the 13th 1838
Saturday first part light breeze from south
employment in cutting At 2 finished and began
to boil saw 3 ships of the weather been
middle and late part fine weather lat 33° 00 long 81° 58

Sunday April the 14th first part
moderate breeze from south employment in
boiling heat at 6 At 7 tacked to the S
middle part the same At 4 AM finished
boiling saw 4 ships of the weather been
Latitude 33° 00 south Longitude 82° 08

Monday April the 15th first part
moderate breeze to the south middle part
the same saw the ship genus Coffin
boiling late part fine weather saw first
Latitude 33° 17 South Longitude 81° 58

Tuesday April the 16th first part
moderate breeze to the south wind to
in company with the ship genus Coffin
middle and late part calm lat 34° 10 long 82° 30

Wednesday April the 17th first part
light breeze from S.W. starting in 3 PM
2 ships in sight middle part brisk breeze
late part the same 4 ships in sight
At 7 AM saw the Sloop of Massachus bearing
S.E. lat 32 began the 7 tacked to the south
At 10 AM tacked to the North At 12 saw a
rather ship & beat lat

Thursday April the 18th first
part light breeze from S.W. found it
the Sloop of Massachus bearing S.E. ships
in sight in company. began Coffin middle
part light breeze to the south

139

Friday April the 19th 1839 the
thirty two and a half months out 2200 gross
first part brisk breeze head S^W wind from the
south At 8 PM spoke the Ship Hope of New
Bedford 1850 and Georges Cape & Sigs Adams?
Months 200 mid and late part head to the
NE by 34.00 Long 51.10

Saturday April the 20th first part
lit ship steering NE by N At 5 spoke
the ship Conway of London mid
part calm the Island of Maspero being
North Dist 10 Sages Lat 23.15 Long 86.40

Sunday April the 21st first part
brisk breeze from the SE head S At 6 took
In sail mid part squally At 7 AM
a native of the Sandwich Islands died
with the Dysentery by Name of Hump
At 7 AM committed the body to the
Deep Latitude 23.06 Long 84.01

Monday April the 22nd first part
brisk breeze head S^W with one reef in
On the topsail saw a Ship sailing
fin back mid part strong breezes At 7 AM
start of S^W with Close reef topsails
Latitude 22.50 Longitude 80.00

Tuesday April the 23rd first part
strong gales steering S^W wind from south
mid and late part the same
Latitude 31.39 Longitude 78.00

Wednesday April the 24th first
part strong gales from south steering
N with 2 reefs in the topsail 48 mid
and late part the same Lat 20.29 Long 75.10
mid part took in the fore and main topsails and fore sail and top
lay with the fore and main topsail late part more moderate set the fore sail
and main topsail

Permit. Lower. The Coast April the 26th 1899
Thursday first part strong breeze steering N.E.
wind S.E. and squally mid part the same
late part more moderate may more sail
late squalls of rain Sat 26.00

Friday April the 27th first part light
breeze and squalls of rain steering S.E. wind
S.E. mid and late part the same 27.50 Long 73.13

Saturday April the 28th first part brisk breeze
steering S.E. wind S.E. mid part start North
late part start N.E. & saw 2 sail one to
the East and one to the West saw nothing
more Sat 28.20 Long 72.30

Sunday April the 29th first part
brisk breeze steering S.E. At 6 P.M. took in sail
and steered North at daylight start S.E. late
part the same Sat 29.30 Long 71.14.45

Monday April the 30th first part brisk
breeze steering North mid and late part
the same Employed in mending sails
and portion in new main topsail sheets
late mid and late part moderate Sat 30.00

Tuesday April the 31st first part brisk
breeze steering North mid and late part
the same Sat 31.00 Long 71.50

Wednesday April the May the 1st
first part moderate breeze and fine weather
steering S.E. wind S.E. mid part steering
North late part light breeze Sat 1.00

Thursday first and late part light
breeze and hammer got 4 blackfish and lost 2 from
to long side 1.50 Long 70.50

Friday May the 3rd 1838
 first part light air and calm steering S. E. saw the land
 the middle part calm at 11 AM got one blackfish
 saw a ship ahead the land in sight
 Latitude 19° 04 Longitude by Com 70° 29

Saturday May the 4th first part light
 air steering N. N. W. the land in sight point
 Desagua bearing S. E. 8 leagues middle part
 steering N. later part the same employed in
 steering of the After holt saw land with
 the Latitude 18° 40 Longitude 70° 35

Sunday May the 5th first part
 light air steady West the wind S. E. middle part calm
 later part brisk breeze from S. E. saw a ship
 bound to the south N. A. U. S.

Monday May the 6th first part moderate
 and fine weather steering N. the wind S. E. middle part
 the same commenced standing boat crew watches
 later part saw finbacks employed in firing the rigging
 Latitude 18° 21 Longitude 71° 15

Tuesday May the 7th first part moderate
 breeze from S. E. steering N. N. E. middle and later
 part the same employed in firing rigging
 Latitude 17° 51 Longitude 72° 20

Wednesday May the 8th first part
 brisk moderate from S. E. steering S. W. middle and
 later part the same lat 17° 11 long 75° 00

Thursday May the 8th first part moderate
 breeze from S. E. saw black fish from
 front of boat got 4 more middle and later part
 brisk breezes Latitude Longitude

Edward M. Blake

From 5 Down the Coast. ^{From 10 Down} ~~Friday~~ May the 11th
first part brisk breeze standing at 10 at eleven
saw a large whale and the land bearing
N.E. one ship in sight at 12th part
up in chase struck one at 3 took him
at large side and back on at dark last
down for the night at daylight
commenced at 11 AM. finished same land
Latitude 15° 04' Long 77° 12'

Saturday May the 12th 1839
first part brisk trade employed in
Reading byling standing at 10 middle
part the same at 6 AM back to the East
Latitude 15° 30' Longitude 77° 14'

Sunday May the 12th first part
brisk breeze from S.E. headed S.W.
at 1 PM back to the south at 3 back
to the North at 6 finished byling late part
brisk breeze lat 15° 06' Long 77° 02'

Monday May the 13th
first part brisk breeze from S.E.
headed S.W. middle part the same
at 11 AM saw the land at 11 heard
ship and steered West lat 14° 43' Long 77° 40'

Tuesday May the 14th first part
brisk breeze standing with at 1 PM saw 8 ships
ship standing in the the latter
middle part middle part headed by
the wind to the south under 3 topsails
at 12 veered to the S. at 4 AM saw
a big steamer at 5 late part brisk breeze
saw more ships ahead of us but got more
Latitude 14° 00' Long 77° 07'

Tuesday May the 15th first part
brisk breezes steering SW At 6 PM shortened
sail and head to the south At 6 PM may
sail and start SW at 7 saw black fish
front of for them he got one boat up set
I got no fish saw sword fish front of
but got noon Lat 13° 50' Long 78° 44'

Wednesday May the 16th first part
brisk breezes and clear steering SW
At 6 PM took in sail and held on the wind to the south
At 6 PM may sail and start SW later part
same saw nothing Lat 13° 18' Long 79° 30'

Friday May the 17th first part brisk breezes
and cloudy steering SW employed in coopersing oil
to stow down At 6 PM shortened sail and start
later part the same employed in coopersing
Latitude 12° 50' Longitude 79° 30'

Saturday May the 18th first part brisk
breezes steering SW At 6 PM double reefed
the topsails At 4 PM tacked to East
later part employed in stowing
down oil Latitude 12° 41' Long 79° 45'

Sunday May the 19th first part
head SW employed in stowing down
At 6 PM tacked to Eastward later part
the same Lat 11° 30' Long 80° 00'

Monday May the 20th first part
brisk breezes head ESE with part
the same At 6 PM start to wind later
Lat 10° 21' Long 80° 21'

SHIP ROSCOE

Board Down the Coast May 21st 1839
 Tuesday first part brisk breeze steering North
 At 10 left two to the N^W with the main
 topsail & the mast at daylight start 8th
 later part the same saw black fish
 and porpoises Lat 10th 00 South Long 80th 20 38

Wednesday May the 22nd first part light breeze
 and heavy steering N^W 1/2 N with part. Left two
 at back hand to the south. At 2 P^M ahead
 of S^W saw pinbacks and thumbbacks
 Employed in flogging rigging Lat 8th 1/2 S Long 80th 50

Thursday May the 23rd first part
 moderate breeze steering N^W saw thumbbacks
 middle part layd a back hand to the Westward
 saw black fish and pinbacks
 Latitude 8th 20 Longitude 80 14

Friday May the 24th first part
 light and heavy steering N^W with
 part later part light breeze
 saw black fish Lat 7th 28 Long 80 50

Saturday May the 25th first part
 light breeze steering North
 At 2 P^M saw the Island of St 28th
 saw one of the Looers Islands bearing S^W
 1/2 S 9 leagues At 6 shortened sail and
 layd a back hand to the south
 at daylight mayd sail and start S^W saw
 birds this day saw pinbacks Lat

Sunday May the 26th first part
 moderate breeze steering North

Monday May the 27th 1839

first part - lit. are steering N. B. saw large shoals of black fish at N. 20° E. 16
 half with the main yard & back head
 to the south lat part the same.
 Boat up for black fish but got noon
 struck 2 and lost them lat

Tuesday May the 28th first part
 lit. are steering N. B. boat up and got
 one black fish boat of A gain and got 2
 mid and lat part - lit. breeze

Wednesday May the 29 first part
 moderate breeze head to the south
 mid part the same at 6 P.M.
 tacked to the S. & saw humpback
 boat of for him but he went quick
 to down saw nothing more this day
 Latitude 7° 02 Longitude 82° 45

Thursday May the 30 first part
 lit. are steering N. B. & employed
 in making out the two deck and
 cooping oil mid part the
 same lat 6° 36 Long 86° 47

Friday May the 31 first
 part lit. are steering N. B.
 with all sail out mid
 and lat part the
 same saw sword fish
 and finbacks
 Latitude 6° 30 Long 87° 02

Saturday May the 31st

first part - lit. are from S. steering N. with all drawing sail
 set mid and lat part - much the same saw sword fish lat 6° 25 S Long 87° 22 W

~~Friday~~ Saturday June the 1st 1837
first part of the breeze steering for 6th mile
part the same At 7 AM saw the land bearing
N 8 steering N 8 in for the land lat 51° 20' long 81° 20'

Sunday June the 2nd first part
bisk breeze steering for Galapagos head.
At 6 AM came to anchor in Galapagos
harbor at 6 AM. Heard the bells
and both all hands on board

Monday June the 3rd first part
bisk breeze got at 15th lb of potatoes

Tuesday June the 4th part
8 lb of blackish oil At 10 AM
John Gifford one of our chief
company dined on shore after

Wednesday June the 5th At 4 AM
board John Gifford we left 9 men
and shipped 4 with lights 22 in all

Thursday June the 6th bisk
At 12 AM got under way and came
to sea mid part steers 10th saw 10th
ship grow in to party back with the
host of Antioch At 10 AM saw
sperm whales part of and got one
the boat in chase

Friday June the 7th first part
coal in chase the boat of 10th 8 AM
At 10 AM came on board took up
the boat but the water on
spoke the ship Henry of
Antioch - 32 Masts and 2250 lbs
lat 41° 58' long 81° 20'

1857
147

off Patuxent Head Saturday June the 8th
first part brisk breeze hauled in for the land
at 4 PM saw 2 ships of the line been headed in at 6
PM hauled off shore mid part head at 8 PM
at 10 PM hauled in shore lat 5.03 long 81

Sunday June the 9th first part brisk breezes
headed in for the land Patuxent bearing S by E
Compass at 4 PM hauled to the SW mid part
the same saw 2 ships one of the weather
gore and the other lat 5.00 long 81.49

Monday June the 10th first part
brisk breeze starting at 4 PM spoke the ship
Henry of Sandwich 32 Months out 2250
and Aurora 19 Months out 1050 at
the ship Foster layd in Patuxent at 11 AM
out 1000 at mid part head
at the SW lat part the same lat 6.00

Tuesday June the 11th first part
breeze still at 4 PM spoke the ship
Henry and Aurora mid part hauled
to the south at 7 PM the Henry
saw briches to shore off for 2 hours
and then left two to the eastward
lat part the same lat 6.40 long 81.51

Wednesday June the 12th
first part brisk trade starting S by E
the ship Henry in sight mid and
lat part the same lat 6.21 long 82.27

Thursday June the 13th first part brisk breeze
starting S by E mid part the same lat part
head at 11 AM lat

Tree Friday June the 14th Ship Roscoe
not part the ice. heard not in company
with the ship Henry at 9th spoke the ship
Franklin of Nanucket 20 months out 1000 lbs
middle and later part about 11th lat 5th long 85th

Saturday June the 15th first part the
ice and fog steering W part of one part for
black fish got noon the ship Henry in
company about and later part the same
saw humpbacks lat 5th 15th long 85th 46

Sunday June the 16th first part
brisk breeze head W at 5th spoke the ship
Henry. Middle part the
same lat 5th 40th long 84th 21

Monday June the 17th first part
brisk breeze at 5th spoke the ship
Henry and lacket to the eastward
middle and later part the same at 11th
saw humpbacks breaching soon after
for them saw nothing more lat 6th 44th 85th

Tuesday June the 18th first part
brisk breeze head E to in company with
the ship Henry at 6th spoke the ship
and later part the same lat 5th 55th long 84th 54

Wednesday June the 19th first part
strong breeze head E to at 6th spoke the ship
the force inside part the same
at 6th the ship Henry & the weather
• quarter late part foggy lat 5th 36th long 84th 03

Thursday June the 20th first part
brisk breeze and foggy middle and later
part the same lat

Friday June the 21st 1839
first part brisk breeze head S E
the Henry in company midn and later
part the same Latitude 5° 40' Long 80° 00'

Saturday June the 22nd first part
brisk breeze head E the Henry in comp
At 4 saw black fish lower but got none
midn part calm later part like as
Latitude 4° 55' Long 80° 15'

Sunday June the 23rd first part like
breeze head S E midn part the same
later part brisk breeze Latitude 4° 44'

Monday June the 24th first part
brisk breeze strong, At 6 strong wind
took 2 reefs in the topsails midn part
the same later part moderate in comp
with the Henry At 11 o'clock spoke the
Dark Annas of Bristol 18 Month out 1800
saw nothing more At 4° 40' Long 82° 40'

Tuesday June the 25th
first part moderate breeze head E in
company with the Anny and Henry
midn and later part moderate same
Latitude 4° 50' Longitude 82° 15'

Wednesday June the 26th
first part moderate breeze strong, S E
parted company with the Henry
saw the last land sight of shore
At 6 PM took in sail midn part
the same At 5 AM made sail and
stood in for the land
Latitude 4° 20' Long 84° 20'

182
of Cape Blanco June the 27th
Thursday first part moderate breeze
steaming in for the land At 5 AM
tackled at shore mid part the
same At 4 AM tackled in shore
saw nothing. Lat 42° 00' Long 81° 50'

Friday June the 28th first part
brisk breeze heading in shore
At 6 AM tackled at At 5 AM tackled in
shore At 9 AM saw sperm whales
At 10 foot of strack 2 and saved
one At 11 took him at long side
and run at for the head the
boats in chase

Saturday June the 29th
brisk breeze 2 boats in chase
but to no purpose At 3 AM
at long side hooked on and cut
the whale in board at warp
and commenced hauling mid part
head 2 PM At 4 AM tackled
to the 5th late part the same
Latitude 42° 20' Long 83° 15'

Sunday ~~July~~ June the 30th
first part brisk breeze head 5 PM
& employ in hauling mid and
late part the same Lat 42° 00' Long 83° 00'

Monday July the 1st
first part brisk breeze head 5 PM
mid part the same At 7 AM tackled
to the 5 At 8 saw a lone
large whale going to windward
fast foot of two boats and chased
to windward 3 hours but to no purpose
Lat 42° 48' Long 83° 48'

Tuesday July the 2nd 1837
first part moderate breeze headw^d & middle part
the same at 5 AM hauled to the SW later
part the same lat 44.48 long 83.15

Wednesday July the 3rd first part
brisk breeze headw^d at 1 PM hauled
to the N^e middle and later part
the same lat 44.28 long 83.00

Thursday July the 4th first
part brisk breeze at 1 PM saw a
humpback spout of ant got horn
took him a long side and cut
him in spoke the ship
saw 20 Whales out 11 AM middle
and late part head North by E
lat 44.15 long 82.20

Friday July the 5th first part
brisk breeze and clear staring N^W,
saw black fish middle part like blue
later part brisk breeze heat 2.00 long 82.20

Saturday July the 6th first part brisk
breezes staring N^W middle part stand N
later part stand S^W lat 30 middle south to

Sunday July the 7th first part brisk
breezes staring N^W ~~stand~~ ~~staring~~ ~~N^W~~ middle part the
same at 9 AM saw 14 and
late part the same at 10 PM

Monday July the 8th
brisk breeze staring at
at 1 PM long 82.15
stand at 8 AM and then

Tacamas July the 9th 1839
Tuesday brisk trades At 4 P.M.
came to anchor in Tacamas
and cleared ship At 5 A.M. All
hands went for wood and water
Latitude 58 Miles North Long 89.51

Wednesday July the 10th All hands
employed in getting wood and water

Thursday July the 11th
Employed in getting wood and recuts

Friday July the 12th first part
brisk trades At 4 P.M. took our anchor
and came to sea bound home
with part strong breezes head
At 7 A.M. saw sperm whales
foot of for them but at no purpose
born on board saw more foot of
A gain but got noon came on
board and saw more A long way
to windward lat 1.08 N Long 81.00

Saturday July the 13th first part
strong breezes whales in sight to wind
but very shy At 4 P.M. saw wh. of
our tubercle foot of our boat and
got one took him in two A stern
and star in short At 5 A.M. took him
A long side and took on more ship
the land A boat 10 miles dist. At 7 P.M.
finished cutting & nearly sail head
land At 8 A.M. lat 48 N Long 81.40

Sunday July the 14th first part
strong trade steering by the wind At 10 A.M.
employed in hoisting lat 51.21 N Long 82.10

Towards Cape Horn as fast as wind
 & weather will permit with
 twenty four hundred lbs of sperm oil
 taking one whale of bearing felt in hopes
 to fall in with him shortly for our time
 is getting short that we have 35th at half
 months out and not but 1.21 North long 83.00

Monday July the 15th first part brisk
 breeze blowing by the wind at mid part
 the same light the fly like late part
 employed in mending it saw nothing
 Latitude 1.22 S Long 84.45

Tuesday July the 16th first part
 brisk breeze head W by S saw breaches
 At 1 P M tackt to the S by 4 h tackt back
 to the West and late part the same
 saw finbacks Lat 1.28 S Long 85.16

Wednesday July the 17th first part brisk
 breeze blowing by the wind W by S mid
 part the same At 1 P M tackt to the
 S by 4 h tackt to the W Lat 1.12 S Long 87.00

Thursday July the 18th first part
 moderate fine weather steering by
 the wind to the W mid part the
 same late part the same Lat 1.12 S Long 87.00

Friday July the 19th first part the breeze
 steering by the wind W by S mid
 and late part the same saw nothing
 Latitude 1.50 Longitude

Saturday July the 20th 1839
first part strong breeze starting by the
wind. At 10 middle part the same
At 10 AM saw the Sulphur Island
bearing S by W Dist 4 leagues saw nothing
employed in making of ship till Sat 1st 52 At 9 1/2 AM

Sunday July the 21st first part brisk
breeze starting by the wind At 10 AM
Sulphur Island bearing South middle part
the wind more favourable headed
up SW lat part the same Sat 1st 52

Monday July the 22nd first
part brisk breeze headed SW
Middle part rainy lat part light breeze
Sat 1st 52

Tuesday July the 23rd first part
brisk breeze and rainy headed SW middle
part light breeze and clear At 7 AM
saw sperm whales going to the N. W.
part of and got one At 10 took him
at long side the other boats in the
chase At 11 came on board and took
on but him in more whales in
sight breast feed and start for them
Sattituck 24 Miles South long 96.31

Wednesday July the 24th At 10 AM
Moderate breeze and pleasant starting
for sperm whales At 2 PM came
up with them front of with 3 boats
and got 3 that we have been looking
for for the last 3 years At 11
filled us full of sperm oil At 5 PM
took them at long side but one in and
did not the others Sat 1st 52 long 97.20

Towards Cape Horn with a full
 ship 35 months and 27 days 24⁰⁰ 11⁰⁰
 Thursday July the 25th first part brisk breeze
 head SSW employed in hoisting masts
 and later part the same on row our
 cuttings poles and staked them in the
 fore castle lat 1.40 S long 98.34

Friday July the 26th first part
 brisk trades and pleasant employ in hoisting
 masts part the same at 10⁰⁰ finished
 locked the boabee down and hoisted
 the bricks over board lat 2.50 long 100.00

Saturday July the 27th first
 part brisk breeze and clear sent down
 royal mast and yards buting foremast
 and so forth starting by the wind
 by 11⁰⁰ midn and later part the same
 latitude 4.20 longitude 101.00

Sunday July the 28th first part brisk
 breeze and clear head SSW at 5⁰⁰ PM
 saw a pod of large whales from the
 deck we past with in a half a mile
 gaining a boat at 11⁰⁰ midn and later part
 moderate latitude 6.40 S long 102.00

Monday July the 29th first part brisk
 breeze starting SSW midn part the same
 later part starting S employed in coöpering
 latitude 8.54 S long 103.17

Tuesday July the 30th first part brisk
 breeze from N^W starting SSW
 midn and later part the same
 employed in stowing down oil
 latitude 10.02 long 103.14

1839

Towards Cape Horn July the 31st
Wednesday first part moderate breezes
from N. steering S.W. employed in stowing
down oil midd and later part little
breezes finished stowing down between
decks Lat 11° 40 Long 103° 15'

Thursday August the 1st
first part little breezes from N. steering
S.W. employed in getting the stunsails
boom and the yards and setting the
stunsails midd and later part little
breezes employed in ship's duty.
Latitude 12° 14 Long 103° 12'

Friday August the 2nd first part
little breezes from N. steering S.W. with
all sail midd and later part the
same Latitude 12° 30 Long 102° 41'

Saturday August the 3rd first part
little breezes and calm midd part the
same At midnight Frederick
Frederick Lopez departed this ship
Age 24 belonging to Nantucket he
has been sick about 12 months
he had been on board 2 months
later part little breezes S.W.
Latitude 12° 58 Long 102° 12'

Sunday August the 4th first
part brisk breezes steering S.W. at 10th
permitted the remains of the
deceased body to the deep & after
reading a prayer over it midd and
late part moderate breezes from
S.W. steering S.W.
Latitude 12° 41 Long 102° 15'

Monday August the 5th 1839
 first part moderate and clear wind from S. S. E. steering S. S. E. with all sail out. mid
 at 5 P. M. saw a large sperm whale going
 to the westward saw finbacks mid and
 later part moderate breeze lat 18° 59'

Tuesday August the 6th first
 part moderate and clear wind from S. S. E.
 steering S. S. E. mid and later part much the
 same latitude 18° 20' long 103° 15'

Wednesday August the 7th first part
 brisk breezes and squalls steering S. S. E.
 wind S. mid part the same
 later part more moderate
 set the fore topmost studdsail
 latitude 20° 17' long 103° 16'

Thursday August the 8th first part
 light airs and calm mid and later part
 the same lat 21° 00' long 103° 13'

Friday August the 9th first part light
 airs and calm from S. steering S. S. E.
 mid part the same clear and the
 ships bays and took our anchors in
 and lashed them set the studdsails
 latitude 21° 40' long 103° 13'

Saturday August the 10th
 first part light airs and calm steering
 S. S. E. at 2 P. M. the wind bolt out to
 the S. W. blew strong with rain wind
 veer out to the S. E. at 5 P. M. veered
 ship and stand by the wind S. S. E.
 mid part moderate many S. S. E. sail
 I guess bent a new fore topsail
 lat 22° 20' long 104° 15'

Towards Cape Horn A. 839
Sunday August the 11th first part
brisk breeze from SE steering by the
wind to the SW Employed in mending
the fore topsail midrib and later
part brisk breeze lat 24° 03 long 106° 30

Monday August the 12th
first part strong breeze from SE
steering by the wind to the south
Midrib and later part lat are on
variable set the steering sails
latitude 25° 30 long 105° 12

Tuesday August the 13th
first part lat are on variable
steering SE midrib part the
wind from E to W later part
brisk breeze from NW
latitude 26° 25 long

Wednesday August the 14th
first part brisk breeze from
NW steering SE with steering sail
bore and 4 left Midrib and later
part the same lat 27° 48 long 103° 40

Thursday August the 15th
first part strong breeze from
NW steering SE with all sail
set midrib and later part the
same lat 29° 45

Friday August the 16th
first part strong breeze from
NW steering SE all sail set
steering sails on the larboard
side

Saturday August the 17th 1839
 first part of the 24 hours brisk breeze
 from N.W. steering S.E. mid and
 later part strong squalls with rain
 At Noon bore'd A way the fore
 topmast stunsail yard took the
 stunsails in fore and aft
 At No Obs lat by A 34° 00 long by A 99° 34

Sunday August the 18th first
 part strong breeze from N.W. steering
 S.E. At 1 P.M. set the fore topmast
 stunsail mid part brisk breeze At 3
 A.M. strong squall bore'd A way
 the main topsail yard At 4 A.M.
 strong gale from N took in the
 fore & mizen topsail and fore sail
 At 6 A.M. moderate set the topsail
 and fore sail and got down the
 main topsails yard and bore'd the
 rigging Employ'd in fitting a new yard
 At No Obs lat by A 36° 44 long by A 98° 20

Monday August the 19th first
 first part brisk gale from N.W. S.W.
 steering S.E. with a double reef topsails
 Employ'd in fitting a new main topsail
 yard At 6 P.M. strong gale took in
 all sail and bore'd her too under
 fore topmast staysail and main
 stunsail wind S.W. At 1 A.M. more moderate
 mizzen sail fore sail and fore and mizen
 topsail At 7 A.M. got the ~~main~~ ^{new} ~~main~~
 main topsail yard & cross and
 bore'd the sail At 10 Comenced blye
 two At 11 A.M. left two under
 close reef main topsail
 Lat by A 36° 19 long by A 95° 09

Towards Cape Horn August 20
 Tuesday first part strong gale from
 SSW head SSW At 6 took in the
 main topsail and hapt under the
 fore topmast staysail and main
 spencer stow the bechocks
 in to let the mortar of duck
 Middle part the same late part
 more moderat set blast reef
 topsails At 3 P.M. set the topsails
 blast reef set 37° 31' long 95° 00'

Wednesday August the 21st
 first part strong gale from SSW
 head SE hapt too under blast
 reef main topsails and staysail late
 part moder moderat set reef ~~bechocks~~
 bechocks late part strong breeze
 set by Obs 38° 06' long 94° 00'

Thursday August the 22nd
 first part brisk gale from SSW head
 SSW under blast reef topsails middle
 part the same late part more moderat
 wind head of E SSW at noon
 went to hit N. NW set by Obs 38° 24'
 long 93° 21'

Friday August the 23rd
 first part brisk breeze from SSW
 with squalls of hail and rain
 head SSW with blast reefs in the
 topsails middle part moderat
 late part employed in sandring
 in the fly dit boom and fore
 and mizen topgallant mast down
 set by Obs 38° 41' long 94° 00'

Saturday August the 24th 1839
 first part moderate headed S.W. wind S.W.
 middle part squally late part moderate
 employed in ships duty Lat 39° 00' Long 84° 15'

Sunday August the 25th first part
 moderate headed S.W. wind S.W. at 9 P.M. wind
 E.S.W. steering S.W. middle part moderate
 late part the same set the fore
 topmast stunsail Lat 40° 44' Long 94° 00'

Monday August the 26th
 first part moderate breeze and pleasant steering
 S.W. wind E.S.W. with all sail out middle part
 late part the same Lat 42° 36' Long 93° 41'

Tuesday August the 27th first part
 brisk breeze from S.W. all sail out
 steering S.W. at 6 A.M. strong gale from
 N.W. took in the fore and mizen top-sails
 at 8 P.M. took in the fore main topsail
 and fore sail and left to the wind to the S.W.
 shipped by the deck of work on deck the
 between deck hatch got a drift at daylight
 took up the hatches and left them
 at 6 P.M. moderate shower off S.W. S.
 and mizen sail late part thick and
 rainy No Obs Lat 44° 15' Long 93° 15'

Wednesday August the 28th first part
 brisk breeze from S.W. steering S.W. thick
 and rainy middle and late part the same
 Lat by Obs 46° 24' Long 93° 00'

Thursday August the 29th
 first part brisk breeze from S.W.
 steering S.W. middle part squally
 took 2 reaps in the topsails
 Lat 48° 24' Long

Towards Cape Horn August 30th 1899
first part brisk gale from SW steering SE
At 8 AM reft the fore sail and blast
reft the fore topsail midrib and later
part raner lat by Obs 50° 33 long 89° 23
Longitude by Ac 50° 27 long 89° 30

Saturday August the 31st first part
brisk gale from SW steering SE with
all sail out At 8 PM strong gale blast
reft the topsails and reft the fore sail
thick and raney night part the same
later part more moderate
lat by Obs 52° 46 long 86° 46 lat by Ac 52° 40 by 86° 28

Sunday ~~August~~ September the 1st
first part brisk gale from SW steering
S. S. Point on 1/2 last of vacation Easter
Midrib part Moderate At 8 AM wind WSW
W SW midrib part midrib all sail
stunsails down and at last so and
thos down with fine weather
lat by Obs 44° 28 by 89° 33
lat by Account 54° 21 long 83° 40

Monday September the 2nd first part
moderate At 8 PM brisk gale from SW
took 2 reefs in the topsails midrib part the same
later part moderate to Obs lat by Ac 55° 58 by 80° 00
raney

Tuesday September the 3rd first part
brisk breeze from North steering S S S
At 8 PM A brisk gale took in the
fore and mizen topsails midrib part
the same later part moderate
went from W wind all sail
lat 57° 40 long 87° 13

Wednesday September the 4th first part brisk breeze from NW steering ESE at 5 PM calm midn and later part the same & heavy swell from N
Latitude 57° 46' south Longitude 75° 11'

Thursday September the 5th first part little breeze from NW heading ESE lowered A boat and shot Pigeon At 5 PM saw A Brig and A Ship steering NW SW midn part wind from N with little breeze At 8 PM tacked to the north later part the same saw finbacks
Latitude 58° 01' Longitude 74° 15'

Friday September the 6th first part strong breeze from ESE headed SE At 4 PM took 2 reefs in the topsails midn part moderate may all sail later part the same Lat 57° 31' Long 70° 20'

Saturday September the 7th first part brisk breeze from SE steering ESE At 5 PM took in the stunsails At 5 PM A strong gale from south took in all sail & kept two under main spencer & fore topmast staysail At 11 more moderate set 600' reef main topsail and fore ft sail & saw pt ESE wind SE but ship At 5 PM by 6 PM 12

Sunday September the 8th first part A brisk gale from SE steering NNE midn part the same At 5 PM saw A Ship headed to the south with A varnished waist set bolars red and white with Hints later part strong gale At 8 PM
Latitude by 6 PM 55° 40' Long 70° 20'

Monday September the 9th first part A heavy gale from SE steering NNE under double reef main topsail & fore sail midn part of the same At 8 PM saw A Island of R. Lee Lat 54° 22' by 6 PM 73

Towards New Bedford September the 10th 1839
Thursday first part A strong gale from S.W. steering N.E. & with main topsail and fore sail at noon past a
Island of ice At 1 P.M. took in the fore and main
topsail and left two to the North midle part a heavy
gale At 6 P.M. more moderate hazy and started N.E. &
later part the same No Obs Latitude by Ac
53° 20 Longitude by Ac 56° 30

Wednesday September the 11th first part
strong gale from S.W. steering N.E. & under main
topsail and fore sail midle part more moderate
mazy all sail bent A new main topgallant set
At 9 A.M. saw a large ice Island later part mazy
No Obs lat by Ac 53° 55 long by ac 54° 00

Thursday September the 12th first part moderate
breeze from S.W. steering N by E with all sail out
midle and later part the same No Obs
lat by Ac 49° 57 long 59° 28

Friday September the 13th first part moderate
from N.W. steering N.E. At 2 P.M. the wind
W started N.E. & midle and later part strong breeze
Latitude 47° 47 longitude 51° 00

Saturday September the 14th first part
strong breeze from S.W. steering N.E. & midle part
the same later part light airs and roney
Latitude by Obs 46° 32 long 49° 26

Sunday September the 15th first part
light airs from N.E. heave N.W. with all sail out
midle and later part the same lat 45° 24 long 47° 10

Monday September the 16th first part moderate
and fine weather wind from W steering N.W. &
midle and later part the same lat 44° 24 long 46° 44

Ship Roscoe Towards New Bedford September 11th
 Tuesday first part moderate and fine weather wind
 from N steering N^W by E employed in mending fore spacer
 and topgallant sail mid part the wind & later part strong
 Latitude 42° 24' Longitude 44° 18' West

Wednesday September the 12th first part strong breeze
 from south steering N^W by N At 5 P.M. took a reef in
 the fore topsail & main sail mid and later part more
 moderate At Lat 40° 16' Longitude 42° 00'

Thursday September the 19th first part strong breeze
 from S steering N^W by N mid and later part
 the same Lat 37° 52' Long 39° 40'

Friday September the 20th first part moderate
 and pleasant weather steering N^W by N wind south
 mid and later part the same
 Latitude 35° 43' Longitude 38° 15'

Saturday September the 21st first part moderate
 breeze and pleasant steering N^W wind from S mid
 part the same At 8 A.M. saw a sail off the
 Starboard quarter steering N^W by N later part moderate
 Employed in sending up the fore and main
 topgallant mast and yards Lat 34° 12' Long 36° 40'
 by the beam

Sunday September the 22nd first part moderate breeze
 and pleasant steering N^W by N wind S mid part light
 airs later part the same sitting in site

Latitude 32° 50' South Longitude 35° 38' West

Monday September the 23rd first part light
 airs from S steering N^W by N mid part the
 same later part brisk breeze Employed
 in sending up royal mast and yards
 so ends with all sail out
 Latitude 31° 24' Long 34° 24'

Ship Reescoe Howard New Bedford
Tuesday September the 24th 1839
first part a light breeze from N^W & S^W
stowing N^W mid and later part the same
all sail out Employed in ships duty

Latitude 29° 40' south Longitude 32° 30' West

Wednesday September the 25th
first part brisk breeze from S^W & S^E
stowing N^W mid part the the same
head N^W & S^W late part the same
Latitude 27° 3' 8" Longitude 32° 8'

Thursday September the 26th
first part moderate breezes and pleasant
from N^W & S^W stowing N^W & S^W last half
mid part the same & late part
Employed in braking out between decks
and stowing over lat 26° 30' long 32° 18'

Friday September the 27th first part
moderate breezes from N^W & S^W head N^W & S^W
N^W & S^W finish stowing of the between decks
mid part strong breezes N^W & S^W task to S^W
wind N^W mid part the same late
part brisk breeze head East lat 26° 18' long 31° 6'

Saturday September the 28th first part
brisk breezes from N^W stowing by the wind
East mid and later part brisk breezes passed
the main royal baskety's employed in
making new ones - lat 25° 40' long 29° 53'

Sunday September the 29th
first part brisk breeze and fine weather wind from
N^W head S^W by the wind mid and later part
the wind N^W & S^W and squally
- lat 24° 55' long 28° 14'

Monday September the 30th 1839
 first part brisk breeze from NW steering N by E
 and running N by E the wind south with rain mid
 part moderat late part fine weather all sail
 set employ in fitting rigging Lat 22° 14' Lon 29° 00'

Tuesday September the 1st 1839

Thus Tuesday October the 1st 1839
 first part moderat breeze from SE steering
 N by E with stunsails fore and a left mid
 part squally took in the reefs and bare stunsail
 At 6 AM moderat main all sail set N by E
 At 11 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N by W
 dist 6 leagues so Ende employ in fitting rigging
 Latitude 20° 54' Longitude 28° 52'

Wednesday September the 2nd first part
 strong breezes from SE steering N by E ~~about~~
 the Island of Trinidad bearing W by W Martin bass
 Rocks bearing SE distant 6 leagues mid and later
 part squally steering North Lat 18° 29' Long 29° 43'

Thursday October the 3rd first part
 brisk breezes from E by N steering N by the
 wind, part 3 sail heaved to the
 SE mid and later part moderat
 Employ in fitting rigging Lat 16° 10' Long 30° 04'

Friday October the 4th first part moderat
 breeze from N by E to E by N mid part the same
 steering N late part moderat part 4 sail
 heaved to the south employ in fitting the
 fore rigging, Lat 14° 31' Long 30° 40'

Saturday October the 5th first
 part moderat breeze from East steering N
 At 4 PM set the stunsails

1839

Ship Roscoe Towards New Bedford October the 6th
Sunday first part brisk breeze from East steering North
with all sail out mid part the same later,
part squally Lat 9° 31' South Long 32° 40' W

Monday October the 7th first part brisk breeze
from East and fine weather steering N E with all
sail out mid part the same later part the same
part a brig steering to the south
Employed in fitting rigging
Latitude 7° 42' Longitude 32° 26'

Tuesday October the 8th first
part brisk breeze and fine weather
wind from S^W steering N B W with all
sail out mid part the same
Employed in fitting rigging
Latitude 5° 08' Longitude 34° 40'

Wednesday October the 9th first part
brisk breeze and fine weather wind from
S^W steering N B W mid part the same
all hands Employed
in setting sails down the rigging
Latitude 2° 14' South Long 36° 9'

Thursday October the 10th first
part brisk breeze from S^W and clear
steering North a strong westerly current
Employed in taring down the rigging
mid part the same part brisk breeze
Lat 20 miles North Long 36° 30'

Friday October the 11th first part brisk
breeze from S^W steering N B W mid
part the same Employed in fitting
the rigging
Lat 2° 57' North Long 38° 26'

Saturday October the 12th first part moderate
bises from S^W steering N^W midb and
later part the same Employd in Painting the
spars and mast Lat 5° 28' North

Sunday October the 13th first part bit breeze
from S^W steering N^W midb and later part
the same Latitude 6° 58' N Long 39° 30' W

Monday October the 14th first part
bit res from S^W and blew steering N^W
midb part the same later part squally
wind from East Employd in painting ship
Latitude 8° 03' North Longitude

Tuesday October the 15th first part
moderate bisers from East steering N^W
midb and later part squally hared A
way the B^{ly} like boom No Obs

Wednesday October the 16th first part
squally and rainy wind from N^W to South
midb part the same with thunder ^{large N^W S^W} lat
part squally No Obs

Thursday October the 17th first part
squally with rain wind S^W to S steering
N^W to N midb and later part squally
and rainy lat 12° 26' Long 42° 40'

Friday October the 18th first part
squally and rainy wind from South to S^W
steering N^W midb part wind from
S^W later part the same lat 14° 20' Long 45° 20'

Saturday October the 19th first part
moderate bisers from S^W steering N^W
midb and later part the same lat 15° 58' Long 49° 00'

1839

Sunday

Ship Rescue Towards New Bedford October 20th
first part a brisk breeze from N^e steering N^W & N^W
with all sail out middle part squally later part fine
weather Latitude 18° 04 North Longitude 52° 28

Monday October the 21st first part strong trades
from N^e steering N^W & N^W with all sail out
middle and later part the same At 11 A^m
saw a brig steering S^W Lat 20 31 Long 54 50

Tuesday October the 22nd first part strong
trades from N^e to E^{SE} steering N^W At 6 P^m
past a big dark steaming S^W middle part
squally shortened sail later part strong breezes
Latitude 22° 40 North Longitude 57° 24

Wednesday October the 23rd first part
steering trades from N^e steering N^W with all
sail out middle and later part the same
Employed in ships Lat 24° 47 Long 59° 40

Thursday October the 24th first part
with trades from E to E^{SE} steering
N^W & N^W middle and later part the same
Employed in painting ship Lat 26° 37

Friday October the 25th first part
moderate trades from East steering N^W & N^W
saw a brig steering N middle and later
part with breezes Lat 27° 39 Long 62° 18

Saturday October the 26th first part
moderate breezes from N^e steering N^W
At 2 spoke the Brig Duino from Dilago bay
port of Africa with 1700 bbls of whale oil
bound to New Bedford middle and later
part with breezes Employed in staking and
Latitude 28° 40 Longitude 67° 09

Sunday October the 27th first part like breeze
from N^o steering N W B N past a brig steering N E 1/2 N
midst and later part strong breeze from E to N^o
and squally Latitude 30° 40' Long 65° 58'

Monday October the 28th first part strong breeze
from E N^o and squally steering N W B N
midst and later part the same with strong
breezes Latitude 33° 00' Long 68° 42'

Tuesday October the 29th first part moderate
breeze from N^o B N steering N W midst part
moderate later part brisk breeze from N W by N
Latitude 34° 25' Longitude 69° 52' 45' W

Wednesday October the 30th first part moderate
breeze from N^o B N heading N W At 8 P M
suble reefed the topsails furl'd the main
sail and Gib midst part moderate
set the main sail and Gib later part
moderate made all sail win from N
heading N W B N saw a ship of the
weather quarter & a brig of the lee bow
bound to the North Lat 35° 25' by 72.28

Thursday October the 31st first part
moderate breeze from N steering
N W B N 2 sail in set At 8 P M
like breeze from W set the fore
topmast stunsail midst part strong breeze
At 6 A M brisk gale from N W by W
At 6 took 2 reefs in the topsail reefed
the main sail and Gib At 8 A ship
of the lee quarter showed her signal
took in to be the Spiburney of
New Bedford bound home later
part strong breeze and squally
Latitude 37° 00' Long 71° 00'

Ship Rasool Towards New Bedford 1899
November the 1st Breeze first part
brisk gale from N.W. & W. head N.E. & S. on
the gulf stream the ship
thiburne of the sea been past
A ship & a schooner bound N.
mid part strong breeze and
squalls saw A ship a ship head N.E.
Latitude 38° 26' Longitude 69° 40'

Saturday November the 2nd
first part strong breeze from N.W.
head N.E. & S. A ship in sight of the
sea under N.E. & S. M. tack to the N.E. & S.
with strong squalls mid part more moderate
with single reef topsails and main topgallant set
out later part strong breeze saw no sails
Latitude 37° 56' Long 70° 30'

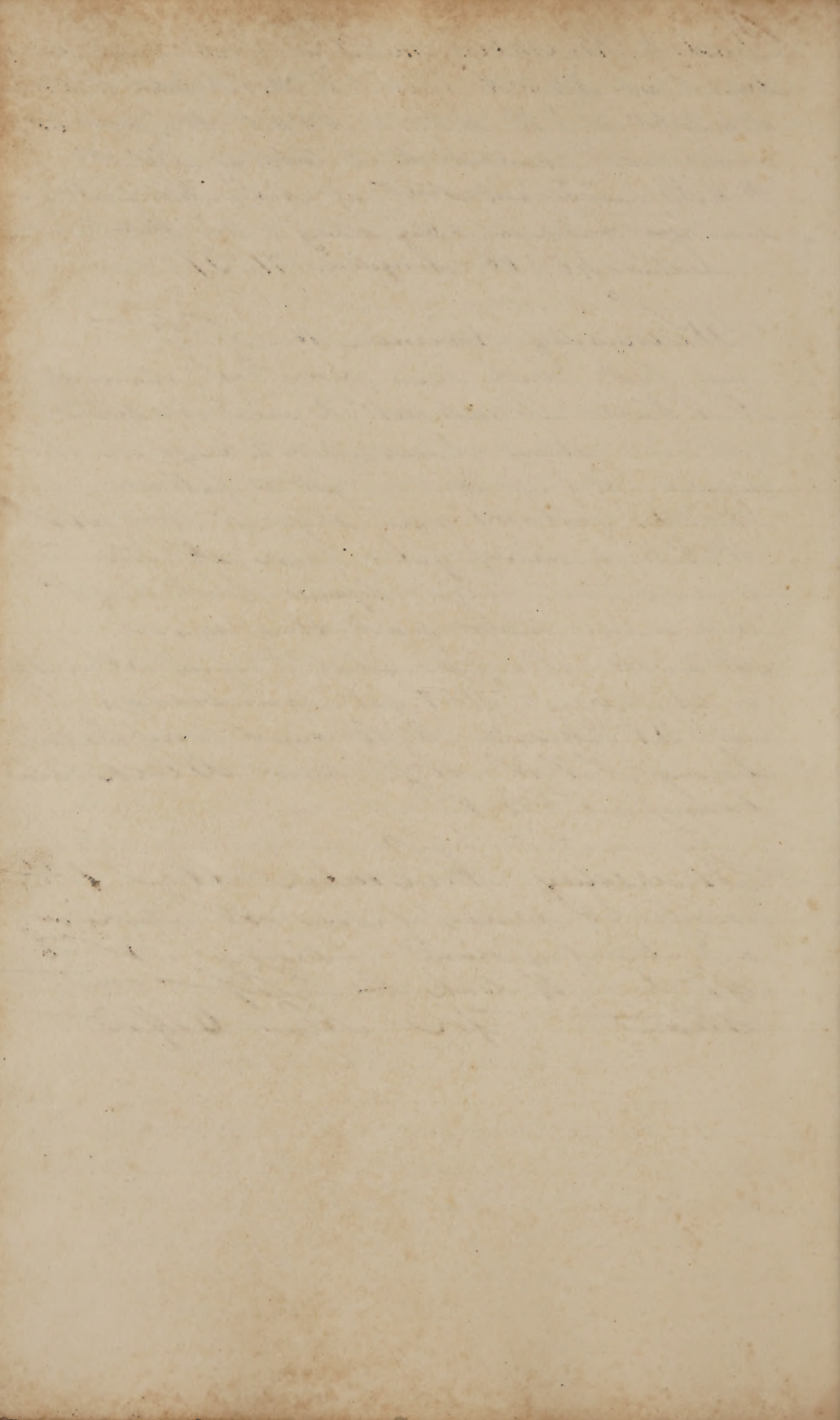
Sunday November the 3rd
first part brisk breeze from N.W. head
N.W. with one reef in the topsails
At 6 P.M. the wind out to the N.E.
head up N.W. with a heavy head
swell and squalls mid part the
same but part more moderate turned
the reefs out and set the main topgallant
saw No ship strong to the West
Latitude 38° 48' Long 72° 35'

Monday November the 4th
first part brisk breeze from N.E. head
N.W. with all sail set At 8 P.M. tack
N.E. & S. Made part the same but
part tack to the N.W. & S.
at 10 to North E.
also.

Tuesday November the 5th first part brisk
 breeze from N^W to N head E S^W At 1 P^M tackt to N^W by
 at 4 tackt to S^W S^W At 6 tackt N^W by N At 8 tackt E S^W
 middle part moderate At 12 tackt to N^W by N
 At 4 A^M wind east start up N^W by later part the
 same saw a ship and a Brig steering to the North
 Latitude 40° 00 Longitude 71° 27

Wednesday November the 6th
 first part brisk breeze from East steering
 N^W by with all sail out 2 sail in set
 At 4 P^M strong breeze took 2 reefs in the
 topsails At 5 P^M sounded gut 30 fathoms
 At 6 P^M 35 fathoms near ship to the S^W
 At 8 P^M a strong gale from S^W took in
 the fore and main topsails lost reeft
 the main middle part the same
 At 2 A^M the gale abated in N^W with
 a bit breeze At 9 got soundings
 with 28 fathoms At 11 saw Long Island
 bearing N^W by At 12 saw Block Island
 bearing N^W by

Thursday November the 7th
 moderate breeze from N^W steering
 N^W by Black Island bearing N^W by
 At 2 P^M took a Pilot and
 stood for New Bedford



Saturday April the 18th 1848
At 5 AM took our anchor and came
to sea with the wind SE beating out
of the bay

Sunday the 19th
beating out of Luggat bay with the
wind SE at 2 PM the pilot left
of the saw and pigs mid part beating
left then Romans land and point
Inland at 5 AM calm at 7 took a breeze from
N and start SE No OB at 40° 13' 70''

Monday April the 20th
first part strong breeze from N steering
SE at 2 PM start double reef the topsails
mid part moderate steering SE & let part the
same all hands employed in fitting the boats
Latitude 19° 02 Longitude 58° 13

Tuesday April the 21 first part moderate
steering E wind NNW at 5 PM calm mid part
lit ares at 7 AM a brisk breeze from NNW steering E
later part the same Lat 18° 42 long 58° 15

Wednesday April the 22nd first part strong
breezes from NNW steering E with double reef topsails
mid part moderate turn one reef out
of the topsails later part lit breeze E & NW
heading SE Lat 18° 23 long 58° 12

Thursday April the 23rd first part
lit ares from E & NW heading SE at 4 PM
took a breeze from NW & start E & NW mid part the
same later part strong breeze steering E fast a bark stop
steering E all hands employed in ships duty
Latitude 18° 57 Longitude 60° 05

Friday April the 24th 1840
first part strong breeze from W steering East
a ship in sight a stern steering East at 5 PM
saw humbacks took in the fore topgallant
& furl the main sail mid part a brisk
gale from W steering EBS I lost vent the
fore and main topsail and reef the fore
sail but part more moderate No OBS

Saturday April the 25th first
part strong breeze from W steering
EBS with 2 reefs in the topsails mid part
the same but part more moderate
Latitude 40° 01 Longitude 52° 10

Sunday April the 26th first part
a brisk breeze from NEB steering EBS
at 4 PM part a bark steering the same
course mid part the wind ESE to E but part
like breezes Latitude 39° 22 Long 48° 30

Monday April the 27th first part like breezes
East steering to the south saw a ship of the
weather beam mid part like breeze from S
steering E but part brisk breeze a ship of
the weather beam Latitude 39° 57 Long 45° 47

Tuesday April the 28th first part like
brisk breeze from SSE steering East mid
part steering East BS saw a ship steering East BS
later part brisk breeze from SSE
Latitude 40° 25 Longitude 42° 18° 13' West

Wednesday April the 29th first part brisk breezes
from SW steering SEBS took on reef in the
topsails mid part strong breezes but part
the same Latitude 40° 02 Long 38° 01° 30

Thursday April the 30th first part strong breeze
from North steering SE at 4 pm lost reef the
fore topsail & reef the fore sail under part
squared late part strong gale running with a lost
reef main topsail & reef fore sail at noon took in
the fore sail Latitude 29° 37' Long 34° 44' 15"

Friday April the 1st 1840
first part strong gale from North heading
up SE with a lost reef main topsail and
spencers & midship and later part the same
strong gale lat 29° 57' Longitude 33° 42'

Saturday May the 2nd
first part the gale still a blowing from
North heading from NE to E lashing with
a lost reef main topsail at 4 PM sent down
the fore and mizen topgallant yards midship part
moderated at 2 AM steered off SE by wind North
mid all sail at 10 AM saw the Island of Flores
bearing SE by E dist 20 leagues Lat 40° 02' Long 31° 49'

Sunday May the 3rd
first part the breeze from N steering SE
between Carvo & the Island of Flores at 6 PM lowered
the boats for to try them at 7 left two to
the west & double reefed the topsails midship part
the waves at 2 weard ship to the SE late part
the waves & calm to OBS for
the Island of Carvo bearing E by S dist 5 leagues
Lat by ac 39° 45' Long by Chronometer 31° 20'

Monday May the 4th 1840
first part late breeze from south south
heading W at one tack in shore with thick
and rainy at 5th tack to the west saw
a ship of the starboard beam steering to
the south middle part late breezes heading
to the west at 11th tack to the south at 2nd tack
a back the main topsail at daylight mazy sail
I stood in for the land with late breezes
Latitude 29° 26' Longitude 31° 00'

Tuesday May the 5th
first part late breezes from North
heading be tween the Island of Flores &
Carro steering SE at 6 took 2 reefs in the
topsails ^{at 5th SE} middle part moderate at 6 am mazy
sail & steard SSE at 10th steard SE late
part the same Lat 29° 40' Long 29° 42'

Wednesday May the 6 first part
brisk breeze from NW steering SE
at 6 PM saw the Island of Gorgal bearing SE
at 4 saw sperm whales at 5 past of & got one
at 7 took him a long side & shortend sail
heading SE at 6 AM hooked on and began
to cut Gorgal bearing EBN at 7 leagues
Latitude 28° 00' Longitude 28° 54'

Thursday May the 7 first part Employ
in cutting heading to the North wind W
at 3 PM finished all hands Employed in getting
~~ready to fight~~ clearing a way the heart
at 7 AM began to boyl late part strong
breezes from W Lat 29° 07' Long 29° 22'

Friday May the 8th first part strong
 breeze from ~~SW~~ headed ~~SW~~ Employed in boiling at 7 P.M.
 took in the fore & main topsail midb part raney
 later part the same Employed in boiling
 Latitude 29° 52' Long 29° 40'

Saturday May the 9th
 first part strong breeze and raney heading ~~SW~~
 wind ~~SW~~ under last reef main topsail and fore
 sail employed in boiling at 5 P.M. veard ship to the
~~SSW~~ midb part the same at 5 am finished boiling
 may all sail headed ~~SSW~~ Lat 29° 20' Long 29° 19'

~~Monday~~ ^{Sunday} May the 10th
 first part moderate breeze from ~~SW~~ heading ~~SW~~
 the wind to the south at 5 saw the Island
 of Poyai bearing ~~SSW~~ at 7 P.M. veard ship to the ~~SW~~
 & double reefed the topsails at midb part strong
 breeze at 4 A.M. tackt to the south later part
 strong breeze Lat 28° 26' Long 29° 15'
 obs

~~Tuesday~~ ^{Tuesday} May the 11th
 first part strong breeze from ~~W~~ steering ~~SSW~~
 steard ~~SSW~~ at 4 saw pice bearing ~~SSW~~ at 6 P.M. tackt
 to the ~~SW~~ at 2 A.M. tackt to the south at 9 am
 saw Poyai steard ~~SSW~~ Lat 28° 24' Long 28° 40'
 obs of Poyai

Tuesday May the 12th
 first part brisk breeze from ~~W~~ steering
 down the tower pice and Poyai at 2 lowered
 a boat and went on shore at 5 came to
 the ship midb part luyt of an on the
 Island at 7 A.M. the later came a long ^{sit} and took
 the oil 1887 gallons Lat 28° 21' Long 28° 40'
 obs of Poyai

Wednesday May the 13th first part squally
 at 5 P.M. came on board & steard ~~SSW~~ with a
 moderate breeze midb & later part the same
 Lat 28° 45' Long 28° 49'

Thursday may the 14th first part moderate
bries from ~~SW~~ S steering by the wind ~~SW~~
with all sail out mid part the same late part
fine weather employ in sending up royal mast &
fly ab boom out Lat 34° 45' long 27° 08'

Friday may the 15th
first part moderate bries from ~~SW~~ S steering
by the wind ~~SW~~ mid part the same
later part wind ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ S employ in fityng
rying Latitude 33° 10' Longitude 26° 41'

~~Wednesday~~ ^{Saturday} may the 16th first part
~~moderate~~ bries from ~~SW~~ steering
~~SW~~ S mid part the same at 10 AM
saw sperm whales foot of & chased
at 12 struck on small one ~~SW~~ S

Sunday may the 17th first part brisk
bries ~~from SW steering~~ at one PM took
the whale a long side at 2 he gon
to cut at 4 finished & cleared a way the
head took 2 reefs in the topsails & headed
to the east war at 10 PM tacked to the North
mid part the same at 3 PM tacked to the East war
later part the same employ in boyling
Latitude 31° 31' Longitude 26° 19'

Monday may the 18th first part brisk
bries from ~~SW~~ headed to the east war employ
in boyling at 6 PM finished boyling & tacked to the
North mid & later part the same heading up
N.B.W Latitude 32° 17' long 26° 58'

Tuesday may the 19th first part moderate
bries from ~~SW~~ heading N.B.E at 10 PM tacked to the
~~South~~ & steard ~~SW~~ mid and later
part the same Lat 31° 15' long 27° 07'

Wednesday May the 20th

first part steering SW the wind SE & with a moderate breeze & fine weather midb and later part the same Employed in fitting rigging Lat 29° 10' Long 27° 10'

Thursday May the 21st first part fine weather with a brisk breeze from SE steering SW midb & later part the same at 5 o'clock part a ship steering SW Lat 29° 11' Long 27° 22'

Friday May the 22nd first part brisk breezes & squally wind from ESE steering SW midb & later part the same saw nothing Latitude 22° 42' Longitude 27° 33' West

Saturday May the 23rd first part comencies with strong breezes from NE steering SW midb and reef in the topsails midb part the same at 5 o'clock mays all sail Lat 19° 40' Long 26° 57' by lunar 27° 18'

Sunday May the 24th first part comencies with strong trades from NE & squally steering S at 6 o'clock took in the main topgallantsail & topgallant jib & midb & later part strong trades saw a brig steering SW saw black fish late part Latitude 16° 55' Longitude 25° 56' by lunar 26° 15'

Monday May the 25th first part comencies with strong trades from NE steering SW midb part the same later part steering SW south with a brisk breeze Employed in braking out the after part Latitude 14° 04' Long 25° 58' by lunar 24° 48'

Tuesday May the 26th first part comencies with strong trades from NE steering south saw black fish took in the topgallantsail & main sail later part mays all sail Lat 12° 08' Long 24° 52' Lunar 25° 08'

Wednesday may the 27th 1840
first part commences with moderate breezes from S
steering S middle part the same at 1st 11th
saw a bark of the lee beam steering S
at 12 saw black fish boat off & got on
Latitude 10° 25' Longitude 24° 32'

Thursday may 28th first part
commences with moderate breeze from
S steering S a bark in sight at the
lee beam middle part rane later part pleasant
two sail in sight steering to the south
Employed in various ways in ship duty
Latitude 9° 00' Long 24° 15' Chronometer 24° 15' Lunar 24° 30'

Friday may 29th first part moderat-
breezes breezes from S & S steering S at 7th 11th
saw black fish took in the topgallant sails
& main sail later part moderate the before
mentioned sail in sight Employed in ~~sailing~~
turning up the fore rigging & hoisting out
black fish Latitude 7° 20' Long 22° 52'

Saturday may the 30th first part
breeze breeze from N & S steering south at 1st
11th saw black fish boat off & got on middle
and later part light airs & calm with squalls
of rain Employed in turning up the fore
rigging Latitude 5° 12' N Long 22° 52'

Sunday may the 31st
first part commences with light breeze
from N to S steering by the
wind to the S & squalls of rain
saw 2 sail to the N & S middle part
squalls at 1st 11th tucket to the S at 1st 11th
tucket to the North squalls of rain
Latitude 5° 31' Longitude 22° 27'

Monday June the 1st 1848

first part commences with a brisk breeze & squall of rain wind from S.W. heading S.W. at 6th tackt ship & headed up N.W. with rain in a squall middle part squally single reefed the fore & main topsail later part light breeze made all sail Sat 5th 30 N Long 22nd 27th

Tuesday June 2nd first part brisk breeze from S heading N.W. & squally middle part calm & squally rain at 9th lowered a boat to trip the current found it a running S 8 12 miles in 24 hours late part took a breeze from south headed up N.W. Sat 4th 57 Long 22nd 42

Wednesday June 3rd

first part commences with brisk breeze from S heading N.W. middle & later part the same saw finbacks Sat 3rd 40 Long 24th 27

Thursday June 4th fine weather first part commences with a moderate breeze from south heading N.W. Employed in turning up the main rig at 4th saw a sail of the weather bow steering to the Eastward middle part the same with brisk breeze heading N.W. at 7th tackt ship & headed up S.W. saw one sail Employed in turning up the rigging Sat 3rd 03 N Long 25th 36

Friday June 5th first part moderate breeze from S heading to the Eastward at 6th tackt to the S.W. middle part the same at 8th veered to S at 6th tackt to the S.W. late part the same Employed in rattring down the fore rigging Sat 2nd 36 N Long 26th 41

Saturday June 5th 1841
first part commences with a brisk breeze from
SE heading up SEW middle and later part
much the same ship under all sail
Employed in ratting down the fore &
topmast rigging. Lat 5° 5' North Long 25° 25'
All hands

Sunday June the 7th
first part commences with a moderate
breeze from SSE heading SE at 5 PM
tacked to the East ward middle & later
part heading E at 12 tacked to the
SE Lat 1° 00' North Long 25° 20'
~~All hands~~

Monday June 8th
first part moderate breeze from SE
heading up SE at 10 AM saw black fish
front of boat to no purpose middle & later
part light breeze saw nothing more
Employed in turning up the fore
& main topmast backstays the
latitude 20 miles Long 25° 00'

Tuesday June 9th
commences with a moderate breeze
from SE steering SE saw finbacks
middle & later part the same all hands
employed in fitting the rigging
Latitude 2° 40' North Long 25° 30'
All hands

Wednesday June 10th
commences with a brisk breeze
from SE steering SE middle part
the same latter part at 8 AM saw black fish
lowered the boat & got on. brisk breeze
Latitude 2° 30' North Long 26° 24'

All hands

Thursday June 11th 1848

first part commences with a brisk breeze from
SE steering SSE with all sail set with a later
part much the same Latitude 7° 49' Long 27° 22'

All hands busy in flogging

Friday June 12th

commences with brisk trade from SSE. SE. by S
steering SW by S with all sail mid part squally
single reef the topsails late part more moderate
employed in taking down & flogging black

Latitude 12° 30' Long 28° 48' 15'

Saturday June 13th

8 1/2 - 1 1/2

first part commences with brisk trade from
SE steering SE by S mid part the same
late part brisk breeze saw a sail of the weather beam
at noon turned the reefs out of the topsails

Latitude 13° 33' Longitude 30° 02'

Sunday June 14th

first part moderate breeze with squalls
a sail in sight of the weather beam steering
SEW wind SE steering SE by S mid & later
part the same fine weather Latitude 16° 03' Long 31° 02'

Monday June 15th

first part moderate steep & pleasant sea
wind from SE steering SE by S at 6 PM shortened
sail & steered SW by S at 6 PM made all sail
& steered west squalls of rain late part squally

Latitude 17° 12' Long 32° 50' 30'

Tuesday June 16th

commences with light breeze & fair
& pleasant wind SE steering SE
at 6 PM shortened sail steering SE
saw finbacks mid part calm at daylight could
all hands for sperm whales turned out to finbacks

saw a boat and tried for it got a lance at 10 Lat 17° 24' to 33° 30'

Abolous bank
Wednesday June 17th 1840
first part commenced with light airs & calm
from N.E. steering N.W. ^{for back} the latter main
topmast crossed ^{for back} employed in making a
new one mid & late light airs & calm
Latitude 17° 26' Longitude 25° 00'

Thursday June 18th
first part commenced with light airs
from S.W. steering West at 6 pm shortened
sail & hauled with the ^{for back} main topsail
to the mast heading to the westward
at 6 AM saw a brig steering to S.W.
late part moderate breeze fine weather
Latitude 17° 46' South Longitude 26° 41' 15" W

Friday June 19th
first part fine weather wind from
wind from N.W. steering N.W. at 7 shortened
sail & hauled ship to short at 8 PM first a brig
steering to the eastward ^{for back} mid part equally
at 8 AM ship & stevedore with 2 reefs in the
topsails saw black fish & finback sail
End with a brisk breeze Lat 17° 49' S Long 27° 20'

Saturday June 20th
first part commenced with a brisk breeze
from S.E. steering N.W. at 11 PM ^{for back} aground on the
Abolous bank got 25 fathoms coral bottom
at 6 AM hauled ship & headed S at 5 sounded
& got 30 fathoms at 8 shortened sail heading to
Eastward at 7 pm sounded with 130 fathoms
no bottom parted the line & lost the last
middle for light airs and calm headed a little
of all ways at 9 AM took a breeze from S.W.
headed S.W. saw finbacks in a bandance
Lat 17° 52' Long 26° 57'

Sunday June 21st 1840 AB

first part commences with a moderate breeze & fine weather
wind E to ESE steering by the wind SB saw a great number
of finbacks mid part brisk breeze at 9 am. tacked to the
North later part the same saw a ship steering
SW saw finbacks in plenty Lat 18° 44' Long 36° 27'

Monday June 22nd

first part commences with with a brisk breeze
from NNE heading NW at 1 pm tacked & headed
SE mid part steered SE with a brisk breeze lat
late part lat. are from ESE saw finbacks
Latitude 20° 30' Longitude 36° 00'

Tuesday June 23rd

first part lat. are from ESE steering SWW
saw finbacks took in our anchors and set them
mid part moderate squally lat part fine weather
Latitude 22° 02' Longitude 36° 05'

Wednesday June 24

first part commences with moderate
breeze from NE steering ^{part} south bent a new
fore sail mid part moderate at daylight saw
2 sail steering SW lat part lat. are from
W West Employed in flogging & ree the ship
Latitude 23° 08' Longitude 36° 15'

Thursday June 25th

first part commences with lat. are from
westward heading to South at the 2 the
fore mentioned sails in site at 2 sent
a boat on of the bark Henrietta of
London for to send letters from straight
her to be bound Rio Janeiro but found her
to be bound to cables we let her have
a nautical almanac mid part lat. are
lat part brisk breeze from South saw a great many
finbacks Lat 23° 40' Long 36° 26'

Wednesday June 26th

first part commences with a brisk breeze from SSW heading NW & S the before mentioned bark in sight a stern employed in mending the fore sail saw a great number of porpoise middle part moderate at 2 am tack to the SE at 3 tack to the west lat part squally took one reef in the topsails saw finbacks
Latitude 24° 06' Longitude 37° 46'

Thursday June 27th

first part brisk breeze from S heading WSW and squally middle part the same at 7 near to the East ward at 10 near to WSW lat part moderate Latitude 24° 40' Longitude 39° 05' 15'

Friday June 28th

first part commences with a moderate breeze from south headed WSW at 4 PM tack to the East ward headed up SE middle & lat part moderate breeze Lat 25° 16' Long 38° 41'

Saturday June 29th

first part commences with moderate from S heading from SE to ESE middle part like breeze heading round the compass a little each way lat part moderate & lies from SE steering W with fine weather employed in binding new topsails Latitude 25° 44' Long 38° 52'

Sunday June 30

first part commences with moderate breeze from SE steering SW with fine weather employed in heading sails with an E lat part strong breeze Lat 27° 00' Long 40° 52'

Wednesday July 1st 1840

first part commences with brisk breeze from
SSW steering SSW by S middle and later part moderate
saw squ. Latitude $28^{\circ}44'$ Longitude $42^{\circ}05'$

Thursday July 2nd

first part commences with a light breeze from
SE steering SSW a brig in sight of the starboard
beam middle and later part brisk breezes and pleasant
saw finbacks Latitude $30^{\circ}44'$ Longitude $42^{\circ}20'$

Friday July 3rd

Commences with a moderate breeze from SE
steering SSW sent down the royal mast & steeled
them between decks middle and later part moderate
breeze saw finbacks Latitude $32^{\circ}26'$ Long $44^{\circ}30'$

Saturday July 4th

Commences with a brisk breeze from
North steering SSW by S sent in the spirit sail
up & fly Lib boom & mizen top of sails
mast down middle and later part strong
breezes from North saw finbacks
Latitude $35^{\circ}30'$ Long $46^{\circ}28'$ 15

Sunday July 5th

first part commences with strong
breeze from N steering SSW by S middle
part the same at 8 am the wind held to SSW
head off SE strong breeze & raney took
two reefs in the topsails at noon veered
to the Westward to N by W lat by 35 $^{\circ}55'$ Long $48^{\circ}00'$

Monday July 6th

first part commences with a strong
breeze from SSW heading W by S at 4 pm
moderate main sail turned the reefs out at
the topsails & set the main & forelock at 8 am caught the
at 8 am heading to W later part light breeze Lat $38^{\circ}00'$ Long $48^{\circ}38'$

Tuesday July 7th 1841

first part commencies with light airs from S heading SSW sent a new fore topgal sail for the main middle part wind S by S then SSW later part strong breeze sent down the fore ~~topmast~~ top galand mast & struck a paper & saved him Latitude 39° 08' Longitude 51° 08'

Wednesday July 8th

first part commencies with strong breeze from SSW steering SSW to with all sail out middle part squally took one reef in the topsails late part strong breeze from south Latitude 40° 22' Long 53° 47'

Thursday July 9th

first part commencies with a moderate SSW heading WSW to W by S at 5 P.M. tacked to S took the spars in from over the stern & lashed them a med ship's middle & late middle part the same at 5 P.M. tacked the west wind SSW Lat 41° 40' Long 54° 05'

Friday July 10th

first part commencies with a brisk breeze from SSW heading W at 2 pm tacked to S middle part headed SSW late part light breeze at 8 am tacked to the S had S at noon tacked to S Lat by ac 42° 32' Long ac 53° 30'

Saturday July 11th

first part commencies with light breeze from SSW heading up S by S took in the larboard quarter boat middle part light & baffling wind at 4 P.M. wind to the North stood SSW later part moderate breeze from south Lat by altitudes 43° 34' Long 52° 43'

Sunday July 12th 1840

first part commences with a brisk breeze from North steering south with all sail out middle part brisk gales from North later part the same

Latitude 45° 59 Longitude 53° 50

Monday July 13th

first part commences with a brisk gale from North steering south with fair weather middle and later part the same at 9 am took 2 reefs in the fore topsail & one in the main set main topgallant sail over single reef

Latitude 49° 30 Longitude 54° 21

Tuesday July 14th

first part commences with a raney North steering ssg with single reefs & main top of sail over at 8 pm reef the fore sail & lost reef fore topsail middle part the same at 8 am steered south later part more moderate but thick & raney steered sssw tooks Lat by ac 52° 31 Longitude by ac 55° 33

Wednesday July 15th

first part commences with strong gales from North & raney steering sssw & ~~raney~~ with reef topsails & courses middle part the same later thick & raney heavy sea running tooks

Latitude by ac 55° 00 Longitude by ac 59° 49

Thursday July 16th

first part commences with a thick & raney North steering sssw with single reefs in the topsails at 8 pm more moderate turned the reefs out & loosed the main topgallant sail at 8 pm a heavy squall from south with hail & snow took in all sail but in lost reef main topgallant & two leading ssg wind south middle part blew heavy at 8 am more moderate set close reef topsails later part moderate set the courses & raney at 11 am steered sssw tooks Lat by ac 56° 32 Longitude by ac 61° 40

off the Cape July 17th 1840

Friday commences with moderate weather with a squall
~~of rain once~~ & a westerly wind from S. to S.W.
heading W.B.S. at 5 P.M. near 10 S.W. turned
one reef out of the topsails made part squ
of hail dubbed reefed the topsails late part
moderate at 8 am may all sail

Latitude 57° 18' Longitude 66° 00'

Saturday July 18th

commences with a moderate breeze from
S.E. by S heading S.W. by W at 4 P.M. heading squall
from south accompanied with snow & hail
near ship to W.S.W. bore two with lost reef
main topsail & spencers blowing heavy
middle & late part continued the same

Latitude by ac 56° 48' Long 67° 15'

Sunday July 19th

commences with a strong gale from south
bore two with lost reef main topsail and
reef fore sail heading W.B.S. at 7 p.m. set
fore & mizen topsails & main sail middle & late
part moderate at noon veered ship to the south
may all sail Lat by obs 55° 52' Long 62° 00'

Monday July 20th

commences with moderate breeze & clear
heading to south wind West under all sail
middle part the same at 2 P.M. wind bore
to the North steared up S.W. by W late part
brisk breeze at noon clewed down took
2 reefs Latitude 56° 57' Long 63° 41'

Tuesday July 21st

Tuesday July 21st

first part commences with a brisk gale from
N.W. steering S.W. at 2 P.M. blew heavy
took in the fore & mizen topsails lost reaft the
main & reaft the fore sail at 6 pm more moderate
set fore & mizen topsails full part the same
at 4 am heavy squall took in fore & mizen topsail
at 7 set them a gain mended the main sail & set
it reaft late part wind like an squally with hail
& snow wind from N.W. to W heading, W.S.W.
to S.W. so ends with thick weather Barometer down to 28
Obs Lat by ac 57° 40 Long by ac 68° 40

Wednesday July 22nd

first part commences with squalls of hail
& snow wind from W.S.W. to N.W. heading
from W.S.W. to S.W. with duble reef main
topsail lost reef fore & mizen topsails with
fore sail & lib Barometer down to 28 & falling
& the old ~~saw~~ saw bearing pigs with part
strong gales with squalls of hail & snow at 6 am
moderate at 9 am wore ship heading, up W.S.W.
at 10 heavy squalls from S.W. hail & snow
so ends this day with a strong gale
Latitude by ac 58° 30 Long 69° 10

Thursday July 23rd

first part commences with a brisk gale
from S.W. heading up W.S.W. with lost
raft main topsails & fore sail at 5 P.M. calm
may sail a heavy swell from West
middle part moderate at 5 am lost reef lowering
strong from S.W. heading west later part turned
on reef out of the main topsail & feet out of fore
sail frequent squalls of hail & snow
Latitude by obs 57° 36 Long 70° 40

Friday July 24th 1840
commenced with a brisk breeze from SSW
heading W with a heavy swell from SW
at 2 pm blew on a gale took in fore & mizen
topsail & furlt the main sail layft two
under last reef main topsail & reef fore
sail at 5 pm more moderate set fore
& mizen topsail & main sail at 9 pm veard
ship to south went W headed up SSW
at 10 a gale took in fore & mizen topsail
& fore sail layft two under last reef
main topsail & spencers mided
& later part the same blowing
heavy with a heavy sea running
Leat by ac 57° 45' long 70° 20' W

Saturday July 25th
commenced with a strong gale from
W blowing two with a last reef main
topsail heading to the south at 2 am
set the fore sail mided & later part blowing
heavy from W Leat by obs 58° 8' long 69° 50'

Sunday July 26th
commenced with a brisk gale from West heading
south at 2 pm the gale a bit wind started
to the south veard ship headed WSW & main
sail fore & mizen topsail & main sail
turnt reef out fore sail & main topsail
set the bit frequent squalls of snow
mided part moderate mided all sail
later part the same No obs
Leat by ac 57° 50' long 71° 02'

Monday July 27th

commences with with a moderate breeze from
 W to SW heading NW at 2 pm the wind
 headed us of veer ship & headed south at 4 wind
 headed us of veer & ~~W to SW~~ headed NW
 cloudy middle & later part like arcs from SW
 Latitude by obs 56° 58' Long 72° 10'

Tuesday July 28th

first part commences with calm & cloudy
 at 4 pm took a light breeze from south started
 at 12 strong breeze took one reef in the topsails
 later part a brisk breeze from E steering NW
 with all drawing sail out Lat by double altitude
 56° 55' Longitude by Chronometer 77° 5' 15"

Wednesday July 29th

first part commences with a brisk from E
 steering NW at 4 started W with all drawing
 sail set middle part a steady breeze later part
 squally at 11 am took one reef in the topsails
 Lat by obs 55° 24' Long 81° 15"

Thursday July 30th

commences with a brisk gale from East & cloudy
 steering NW at 4 pm lost reaft the fore topsail
 doubled reaft the main middle part moderate mist
 all sail later part clear with a moderate
 breeze Lat by obs 52° 42' Long 82° 40'

Friday July 31st

Commences with a moderate breeze from south
 & clear steering NW with all sail set
 middle and later part wind shifted with a light breeze
 & cloudy Lat by obs 50° 20' Long 82° 40'

L.S.

L.S.

Bound Down the Coast August 1st 1840

Saturday commences with a moderate breeze & cloudy wind from W steering N N W with all sail out middle & later part brisk breeze
Latitude 48° 24 Longitude 82° 10

Sunday August 2nd

first part commences with a brisk breeze from W & clear steering N N W with all sail soon after sundown saw sperm whales from deck of the weather & keen to near bound to the north clear away, the boats in great haste but light boat over took us the fore sheep come up took one reef in the topsails reaft the fore middle part squally later part brisk gale doubled reaft the topsails & took in the fore
Latitude 46° 11 Longitude 80° 30

Monday August 3rd

first part commences with a brisk gale from W N W & cloudy heading N lost reaft the fore topsail & reaft the mizen at 5 P.M. near ship & head W N W wind W N blowing strong took in the fore & mizen topsail middle part the same at 8 am near ship head up N W by N at 9 set fore and mizen topsails & main sail blowing strong
Latitude 46° 22 Longitude 81° 00

Tuesday August 4th

first part commences with a strong gale from S S steering by the wind N N W at noon took in fore & mizen topsails took them in & set them the two squalls middle part blew heavy took in the fore sail late part moderate at 5 P.M. set the topsails
Latitude 44° 59 Longitude 81° 00

August 5th Wednesday

first part commences with a brisk breeze & squally wind from west to NW steering NW with 2 reefs in the topsails at 4 set the main topgallant sail middle part squally dublet reefed the topsails later part moderate may all sail Lat 43° 29' Long 81° 30'

Thursday August 6th

first part commences with a moderate breeze from WSW & squally steering NW at 4 pm took a brisk breeze SSW & steared NW at 1 PM took one reef in the topsails middle part squally dublet reefed the topsails later part brisk breeze from south and pleasant with all sail out

Latitude 40° 21' Longitude 81° 30'

Friday August 7th

first part commences with a brisk breeze from south & pleasant steering SSW with all sail out middle & later part fine weather

Latitude 38° 18' Longitude 81° 22' West

Saturday August 8th

first part commences with with a moderate breeze from south & fine weather steering NW at 4 got out the starboard boat & lashed the spars & aft middle & later part moderate breeze put out the boats saw finbacks

Latitude 36° 11' Longitude 81° 12'

Sunday Aug Sunday August 9th

commences with a moderate breeze from south and fine weather steering NW middle part the same at 4 PM saw the Island Mussafuera Barry Barry North dist. 60 Miles No obs lat by us

34° 15' Long 80° 45'

Monday August 10th 1840
first part commences with with a light
breeze from south & cloudy steering W S W
the Island of Massafureo bearing N E by N
dist 40 Miles midle part steart by the wind
to the west ward at 3 am went to N E
later part steering N E N
Latitude 33° 50 Longitude 81° 00

Tuesday August 11th
first part commences with light airs
from south heading N E by land bearing
E S E at sundown shorten sail at 1 AM
hold by the wind later part steering
by the wind to the East ward from the
Latitude 32° 59 Longitude 79° 33

Wednesday August 12th
first part commences with a brisk
breeze from south steering by the
wind to the East ward at sundown
shorten sail midle part brisk breeze
heading E S E at 7 am strong breeze steart
of N E W with 2 reefs in the topsails
Latitude 31° 54 Longitude 78° 45

Thursday August 13th
first part commences with a strong
breeze from south & cloudy steering N E W
with single reef main topsail & main top
sail midle part the same later part
brisk breeze Lat 28° 45 Long 78° 30

Friday August 14th
first part commences with brisk
breeze & cloudy wind steering
North W at daylight steart N W at 8 AM
saw the Island of Saint Felix bearing N E by N
Lat 26° 40 Long 78° 20

Saturday August 15th

first part commenced with a moderate breeze from south steering to the Island of Saint Felix bearing W dist 40 miles mid part light airs and calm heading N E & later part the same employed in sending up ~~topgall~~ fore & mizen topgallant mast and yards royal mast &c saw finbacks
Latitude 25° 52 Longitude 78° 40

Sunday August 16th

first part commenced with a light breeze from SW & steering N E & middle and later part much the same fine weather saw finbacks
Latitude 24° 59 Longitude 77° 42

Monday August 17th

Commenced with a light breeze & clear from S to SW steering N E & middle & later part much the same at 11 saw blackfish foot of 2 got one employed in braking out the main hatch for water lat 23° 12 long 76° 13

Tuesday August 18th

commenced with brisk trades from SE steering N E middle part steering N W later part steering N E employed in getting out the larboard anchor and the galley forward mending the old boat like wise mending sails &c Latitude 20° 00 Long 75° 52 15

Wednesday August 19th

Commenced with strong trades from SE steering N E middle part steering N W later part steering North employed in fitting bottom pendants
Lat 13° 00 Long 75° 20

Ship Kposco bound
Thursday August 20th 1840
first part commencies with strong
trades from S^W steering N^W at 6 pm
shortened sail and lay with the
head yards square heading N^W the
at daylight may sail and stand
it with one reef in the topsails
employ in mending sails
Latitude 15° 38' Long 75° 30'

Friday August 21st
Commencies with strong trades
from S^W and cloudy steering North
with single reef topsails at 6 pm
shortened sail and veered N^W the
at 2 am veered ship to the Eastward at day
daylight steared N^W & saw mount
pulpy bearing N^W 10 miles at 7 am
saw sperm whales foot of struck
& saved one at 11 am took him a
long side green water saw a
great many blackfish at 11 1/2 took
on latitude 15° 36' Longitude 75° 55'

20
Saturday August 22nd
commencies with strong trades
from S^W employ in cutting at 4 1/2 pm
finished may sail and stood in
for the land at 6 pm veered to the
south with greater ^{than} ~~later~~ part the
sa at 7 am spoke the ship
Maricar of Kentucky 4 months out
one whale veered to the South
at 11 am ~~veered ship to the south~~
at 11 am saw a ship of the line
bow cutting Lat 15° 29' Long 75° 46'

201

Down the Coast 1840

Sunday August 23rd

Commenced with with little breeze from ESE & cloudy steering to the East and two sail in sight at 4 pm boarded the Mariner midship part heading to the south at 8 am near to the North at noon near to the south & sail in sight Lat 15° 38' Long 76° 15'

Monday August 24th

Commenced with little airs from south heading heading to Sth saw black fish foot of and got one midship part the same with little airs at 7 am calm saw blackfish foot of and got 8
Latitude 15° 44' Long 75° 50'

Tuesday August 25th

Commenced with ~~a brisk breeze~~ little airs employed in clearing a way the blackfish at 4 pm spoke the ship New Bedford of New Bedford 5 Mon Oct 50 lbs middle part calm at 6 am saw sperm whales at 8 pm struck & saved 2 at noon took them a long side at 4 1/2 the boat got on board ship New Bedford boats in chase
Lat 15° 19' Long 76° 19' 30

Wednesday August 26th

Commenced with little breeze from SE at 1 pm hooked one and he gave to eat at 4 pm finished and he gave to boy blackfish ^{heard 8th South} 8 lbs midship part brisk breeze at daylight commenced clearing a way the head at 8 he gave to boy No abs

Thursday August 27th 1840
first part commences with brisk breeze
from S & squally & employed in hoisting
at 6 pm veered ship to the south at 5
am veered to the N & later part
the same at 10 am finished hoisting
one ship in site Lat 15° 35' Long 76° 20'

Friday August 28th
first part commences with a strong
breeze from ESE heading to the Eastward
spoke the ship Maria 4 months out
30 bls at 8 pm veered to the south mid
part the same at 6 am veered to the Eastward
with single reef topsails bent the main
sail the ship Maria & Kinkaid
in site Lat 15° 00' Long 75° 38' 2

Saturday August 29th
Commences with strong trades heading
in for the land etc at 2 pm saw
the land ahead at 3 veered to the south
the 2 before mentioned ships in site
mid part heading to the south
at 7 am veered to the Eastward
Latitude 15° 11' Long 76° 30'

Sunday August 30th
Commences with moderate
breeze and hazy heading in
shore to E at 2 pm saw sperm
whales port aft & got fore and
ship in site at 6 pm got down
a long side veered to the
south took two whales in tow
a sturn at daylight he gave
to cut saw ends cutting
Lat 15° 12' Long 76° 20'

Monday August 31st 203
first part commencing with a moderate
employment in putting at 3 times 4th our
specimen whales. part of 8 boats struck
one & dragged come on board took up
the boat & commenced clearing a
way the head & mid part the
same at 7 more ship to N^o and
commenced haying late part the
same Lat 15° 12' Long 75° 45'

Tuesday September 1st
commencing with brisk breeze
from S^W heading N^o 170 employment
in haying at 5th on spoke ship
New Bedford 3 months out 100 lbs
mid part heading to the East
at 6 am near to N^o late
part the same employment
in haying Lat 14° 55' Long 76° 35'

Wednesday September 2nd
commencing with strong breeze
from S^W steering in for the
land employment in haying at
4 P^M spoke ship Timbalien
8 months & 1/2 out 400 lbs mid
part heading to S. at 7 am near
to N^o late part the same at 10 am
finished haying Lat 15° 00' Long 76° 22'

Thursday September 3rd
commencing with strong trade
from S^W steering in shore
at 4 pm saw the land at 6 pm near
to south mid part the same
at 8 am near to N^o late part the
same Lat 14° 58' Long 76° 15'

Deriv Friday September 4th
 first part commenced with strong
 trades from SE heading ENE at 1 pm
 near to the south the land in the
 middle part squally heading to south
 at daylight commenced taking out the
 hatch for to stow down at 7 am
 near to NE Lat 15° 26' Long 76° 20'

Saturday Sept 5th
 Commenced with strong trades
 & squally heading ENE under
 short sail employed in stowing
 down oil at 5 pm near to south
 middle part the same at daylight near
 to ENE at noon finished stowing
 down & cleared ship Lat 15° 17' Long 76° 21'

Sunday Sept 6th
 Commenced with brisk trades
 from SE heading ENE squally
 at 6 pm near to south middle part
 the same at 6 am near to ENE lat
 part the same Lat 15° 11' Long 76° 00'

Monday Sept 7th
 Commenced with moderate breeze
 from SE and hazy heading ENE
 at 6 pm tack to the south
 middle part the same at 2 am tack
 to ENE at 5 am the land at 12 near
 to south Lat 14° 55' Long 76° 05'

Tuesday Sept 8th
 Commenced with strong trades
 from SE heading to SE at
 at 6 pm took a reef in the topsails
 middle & late part the same Lat 15° 31' Long 76° 05'

Wednesday September 9th
first part commences with
strong trades from S heading
to the Eastward at 4 pm near
to S pier the main sail at 6 am
near to S pier saw a ship of the weather
helm caught her the Timolian saw one
foreback Lat 15° 26' Long 75° 50'

Thursday Sept 10th
commences with strong trades
from S heading in shore at 6 am
to the south mid part the same
at 6 am near in shore lat
part the same saw nothing
one ship in sight Lat 15° 28' Long 75° 48'

Friday Sept 11th
commences with strong
trades steering in shore at 4 pm
spoke the ship Timolian mid
part laid a back at 2 am
near in shore with the
fore and ~~the~~ the mast
mid part the same at 8 am
steared to N at noon near
ship. I start S.W. saw nothing
Lat 15° 13' Long 75° 45'

Saturday Sept 12th
commences with strong
trades from S steering S.W. &
employed in handling the
old sail at 6 pm started
sail heading to the south
mid part the same at 4 pm
near to S pier lat part strong
breeze Lat 15° 43' Long 75° 52'

Sunday Sept 12th 1840
first part commenced with strong
trades heading to the eastward with
suble reef topsails at 5 pm veard
to the south midle part the
same at 2 pm veard to the
south at 10 saw the land
and a ship steering to south
at 11 went to south saw nothing
Latitude 15° 18' Long 75° 45'

Monday Sept 13th
commenced with strong
trades heading to the south
at 5 pm shortened sail and
went with the fore topsail
to the mast midle part
the same at daylight veard to E by S
saw a sail of the barquentine
at 7 start of N. V. lat part the
same Lat 15° 07' Long 75° 51'

Tuesday Sept 14th
commenced with strong
trades from SE steering by theod
at 3 tacklet to the south land
12 miles dist at 6 pm shortened
sail midle part the same at 6 pm
veard ship to E by S past one ship steering
to W by S saw pinbacks at moon veard
ship & steard W by S Lat 15° 05'

Wednesday Sept 15th
commenced with strong trades from
SE steering W at 3 pm saw 2 ships
a head Maria & New Bedford
spoke boat went on board Maria short
sail steard to south at 4 am veard to E by S lat part saw
New Bedford in the fore Lat 15° 28' Long 76° 24'

Thursday September 17th

Commenced with strong ^{nor} from S. steering
S. by E. saw Bedford in sight at 6 pm
shortened sail & went ship to south at 2 am
went to S. by E. late part steering in shore
in company with the ~~other~~ Bedford saw finbacks

Latitude 15° 00 Long 75° 39

Friday Sept 18th

Commenced with moderate trades
from S. heading in shore in sight
with the before mentioned ship
at 3 pm tack to S. by E. south the land
12 miles dist at 2 ~~pm~~ tack in shore
late part the same saw Blackfish

Latitude 15° 27 Long 76° 00

Saturday Sept 19th

Commenced with strong trades
heading S. by E. at 3 pm tack
to N. by E. shortened sail and went
to the south at 2 am went to the
Eastward late part heading
in shore the land in sight
saw finbacks & humpbacks

Latitude 15° 28 Long 75° 30

Sunday Sept 20th

Commenced with brisk trades
steering S. by E. the land in
sight at 4 pm saw blackfish part
of got one and went to the south
land 12 miles dist at sundown
shortened sail with part
heading to south at daylight
went to N. by E. late part the
same Lat 15° 11 Long 75° 38

1840

Monday Sept 21st
first part commenced with
strong trades from SE heading
in shore at 2 pm near
to south land 10 miles dist
at 6 pm shortened sail
heading to the south at daylight near
to the N^o lat part steering SE by E
saw black fish lat 15° 22' long 75° 30'

Tuesday Sept 22nd
Commenced with strong trades
steering NE with double reef
in the topsail at 2 pm near
ship and started at 1 pm
furlt the fore sail and layt with
the heads yards a back at daylight
started at 11 pm saw black fish part
of but got noon lat 16° 18' long 76° 30'

Wednesday Sept 23rd
Commenced with strong trades
steering NE saw black fish
at 6 pm furlt the fore sail
and layt with the fore topsail
to the mast at daylight started
if NW spoke ship New Bedford
had seen nothing since we
saw the last strong winds
and no fish lat 14° 19' long 77° 09'

Thursday Sept 24th
Commenced with strong trades
steering NE at 3 pm past ship
Mariana bore a back under
her but 4 ship barrels dist saw a
whale head on her deck braced
foot and head in to the eastward
at daylight with 4 lat part strong gale
lat 14° 19' long 77° 20'

Friday September 25th 1840
 Commenced with strong trades from
 S.E. heading E by N. first ship Maria
 under our lead at 6 pm took in the fore
 foresail and veard to the south midle part
 the same at 7 am veard to N by E lat
 part the same Latitude 14° 06' Long 77° 10'

Saturday Sept 26th
 Commenced with strong trades from S.E.
 steering N by E at 6 pm first the fore
 sail and veard to the south midle
 part the same at 8 am steard N by E
 late part the same lowered for
 black fish but to no purpose
 Latitude 13° 28' Long 77° 53'

Sunday Sept 27th
 Commenced with brisk tra
 de trades from S.E. steering
 N by E at 4 1/2 saw a lone
 sperm whale going N by E
 at 5 foot of in chase at 6 pm
 struck him at 9 took him
 to the ship midle part heading
 to N by E at daylight hooked on
 broke a hook ends butting Black fish
 Lat. 13° 00 Long 77° 58'

Monday Sept 28th
 Commenced with moderate
 trade of employ in cutting
 at 2 1/2 got the case in end
 veard ship to the south
 & commenced by the midle
 part the same at 4 1/2 veard
 to N by E saw black fish
 Lat 13° 09 Long 78° 01'

Tuesday Sept 29th 1840
Commencies with strong
breezes from SE steering N^W
at 4 near 10 south employed
in buying middle part the
same late part starting West
at noon finished buying
Lat 15° 14' Long 78° 38'

Wednesday Sept 30th
Commencies with strong
trades from SE at noon sent
ship and started N^W but at 6
pm near 10 south & started
sail at daylight started N^W late
part the same saw a bark
steering to the south
Latitude 12° 33' Long 78° 15'

Thursday October 1st
Commencies with strong
trades from SE steering N^W
at 4 pm near 10 the S & long
with the fore topsail to the
mast middle part the same late part
saw hulkback part of one boat
for them but didnt not strike
saw black pist
Lat 11° 54' Long 79° 05'

Friday October 2nd
Commencies with moderate
trades from SE steering
N^W at 6 pm started
sail & long with the
hulk up to the mast
middle part the same late part
Employed in stowing down oil in the
main hatch. Lat 12° 07' Long 78° 07'

Saturday Oct 3rd

commenced with strong trade and over
cast heading to the south employed in
stowing down oil in the main hatchway
at 4 pm finished at 6 pm took
in the Lib and foresails mid part
the same at 8 am steard N N W lat part
the same saw humbacks
Lat 11.53 Long 80.27

Sunday October 4th

commenced with strong trade
steering N N W at 8 shortened sail
and steard west at 8 am steard
North later part the same
saw humbacks and finbacks
Latitude 10.14 Longitude 81.55

Monday October 5th

commenced with strong trade
& over cast steering N N W at 8
pm shortened sail and left
two to the East went with the
fore topsail to the mast
mid part the same at daylight
manged all sail steard N N E
saw blackfish lat 9.00 Long 81.25

Tuesday October 6th

commenced with strong trade
and over cast steering N N E saw
black fish front of and got one
at 5 PM shortened sail &
left two heading to the East went
with the fore topsail at back
mid part the same at
daylight manged sail & at noon
North got one black fish
Lat 8.40 Long 81.49

Wednesday, October 7th 1840
Commenced with a moderate
breeze and over cast sky. Work
at 5 from shortland sail &
left two to the back ward
at 10 went to the south with
part the same late part
steering. We saw black fish
foot of got two. Sailed 8/13

Thursday, October 8th
Commenced with moderate
trade from SE & over cast sky.
steering. We saw black fish
foot of got 2 at 5 from shortland
sail & went to SE employment
in trying black fish at 2 am
went to the East with late part
heading. We saw a big hawnt
to the south at 5:54 long 8/12

Friday, October 9th
Commenced with ^{thick} ~~thick~~ weather
moderate breeze from SE steering.
We at 2 spoke the big barrier
from Larce bound to Bahia
at 5 pm saw the late Sunday
haring. We dist 4 leagues near
ship & steered in part
the same at 5 am saw sperm
whales going to windward
made all sail for them
at 7 foot of and sailed
to windward at 10 they were
to leeward at 11 struck once
so ends beating the ship
to windward. No ship
Sailed at 5:44 long 8/2

Saturday October 10th

Commenced heaving to windward for the whale at 1 pm took him a long side at 3 he got to cut out foot the head and rode the body in and kept by the head till the night at daylight looked on the head at 8¹/₂ finished baying the whale may sail and steard N 65° S saw fin back Lat 6° 05' long 81° 50'

Sunday October 11th

Commenced with brisk trades from S 6 steering N 65° E Employed in baying at 6 pm near to the S 65° middle part the same at 7 am near to the N 65° lat part the same employed in baying Lat 5° 20' long 81° 55'

Monday October 12th

Commenced with strong breeze from S 6 steering E 65° N employed in baying at 4 PM may sail lat part bearing East at 6 PM near to the west ward at 7 pm finished baying middle part moderate breeze at 8 PM near to the East ward middle at 6 PM past as ship steering to the south at 9 AM past head bearing I dist 45 lbs at 10 am went to the south lat part steering by the wind to the westward saw nothing Lat 5° 11' long 82° 03'

Tuesday October 13th

Commenced with strong trades steering by the wind to S 65° middle part the same lat part brisk trades saw fin back saw a seal a head Lat 5° 41' long 84° 3'

Wednesday October 14th 1841
Commenced with brisk trades
from SE steering by the wind
to SW at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Obed Mitchell
of Nantucket 37 Months out 700 bls
at 5 P.M. shortened sail with
port heading to SW at Middle
part the same lat part Lead
SSW Lat 5:21 Long 85:15

Thursday October 15th
Commenced with strong trades
from SE heading SW at 4 P.M.
spoke the ship Obed Mitchell
Middle part Capt a buck
heading to the south middle
part the same at 5 P.M. may
sail heading to the south 2 sail
in sight of the land been at 8 am
tucket to the Eastward caught
a sun fish Lat 5:23 Long 85:41

Friday October 16th
Commenced with strong trades
from SE heading SE at 5 P.M.
shortened sail middle part the
same at daylight commenced
with backing out the main hatchway
are to stowdown oil saw blackfish
Squid 5:38 Long 85:00

Saturday October 17th
Commenced with light airs and
pleasant heading to NE employed
in stowing down at 4 P.M. finished
middle part light air and also
at 4 am black fish part of
got 2 Lat 5:35 Long 83:50

Sunday October 18th

215

Commenced with moderate trade steering by the wind to the Eastward saw black fish part of gat & middle part layd with the fore topsail to the mast late part heading to the Eastward with all sail Spent 5th 16th 18th 83.23

Monday October 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. heading E.B.S. with all sail at 5 P.M. shortened sail heading in shore with the fore topsail to the mast middle part the same at daylight made all sail & steered E.N.E. late part brisk breeze saw black fish & finback employed in setting up shooks for water Spent 4th 34th 38th 82.28

Tuesday October 20th

Commenced with brisk trades from N.E. steering E.B.S. at 5 pm shortened sail at 9 near of shore at 2 am tackled in shore at 5 am saw Hancock baring baring East steered N.E. B.S. with the land in sight late part the same Spent 4th 00th 40th 81.10

Wednesday October 21st

first part commenced with brisk trades from N.E. steering N.E. B.S. at 5 pm spoke the ship Garrison of New Bedford 11 months out 750 middle part steering N.E. B.S. at 7 am saw Twinning point with fine ships saying of the point at noon came to anchor at the point the ship Starbuck 23 Mo out 2250 American 27 months out 1800 Spearman 12 Mo out 400 British 4 Mo 450 George Cobb 12 Mo 450

Thursday October 22nd
Employt in braking out for the
fore hatch for to stow water sent
one raft on shore for to fill

Friday October 23rd
at 3 pm the raft returned
to the ship later part employt
in stowing in the fore hatch
the ship Joseph Starbuck left

Saturday October 24th
employt in stowing down ward
in the fore hatch at 2 pm ship
Sparton left later part
closed the hatches for to smoke
ship.

Sunday October 25th
Employt in making ship one
watch on shore the ship Augustay
came to anchor 27. Mo. Oct. 1730

Monday October 26th
at 5 AM the watch returned from
shore at 6 AM opened the hatches
& found 4 dead rats

Tuesday Oct 27th
at 24 hours got up a raft
with

Wednesday Oct 28th
got up a raft of water and a
raft of cask on shore commenced
burning ship for to paint

Thursday Oct 29th
employt in painting ship
& stowing water at 8 am ship American left

Friday October 30th

217

got of ones raft of water employ in painting
& giting of 20 bbl of potatoes received 10 bbl of corn

Saturday October 31st

employ in stowing a wagg potatoes &
painting ship got on board a raft of
water and sent the last raft on shore
got on board the last of our potatoes 100 bbl

Sunday November 1st

sent on shore the last raft
of cask 10 bbl 10 men went on
shore at the point

Monday November 2nd

at sundown all hands on board at
8 AM one raft on shore

Tuesday November 3rd

at sundown all hands on shore
last of our employ 2 boats rick on
shore everying went

Wednesday November 4th

heavy surf on the beach could
not land inside port stragg
breezes from 4 at 6 am went
for wood but could not land
employ in breaking preparations to
sea

Thursday November 5th

at 2 PM went 5 feet wind could
not land took on board one bag
for to corn, to seat back on board
one back it 6 am went for wood
at 9 am but too much surf it then come
on board the next day took at 9 am took and
anchor & come to sea with the wind to the south
at 3 PM took 30 bbl

Friday November 5th

first part brisk trades from south West
heading NW with all sail set
at 5 PM tack to south at sundown
the Island of Saint Helena bearing
East at 10 PM tack to the westward
Midle & late part the same
heading to the westward
Latitude 2° 43' Longitude 54°

Saturday November 6th

Commenced with strong breeze
from south steering west with
one reef in the topsails midle
part the same at 5 AM morn all sea
late part strong breeze lat 2° 28' Long 54° 54'

Sunday November 7th

Commenced with strong breeze from
south steering west at 2 PM saw sperm
whales front of the boat at 8 PM got
them a long side & layd by for the
Night at daylight commenced with
commenced cutting cow and in cutting
Lat 2° 18' Long 54° 28'

Monday November 8th

Commenced moderate employment in cutting
at 2 PM finished cutting morn sail
& stood to Westward at 5 PM started
the fire midle part the same at 7 PM
ward to the Eastward late part the
same Latitude 2° 06' Longitude 83° 06'

Tuesday November 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze & fair weather
heading to the Eastward wind south employed
in cutting at 2 AM went to the westward late part
brisk breeze heading NW wind set lat 2° 17' Long 83° 45'

40
3
29

Bound westward November the 11th 1840
Six months & twenty four days out 480 66

Wednesday

Commencies with brisk trades from ssw heading sw
Employed in loyting at 6 PM finished loyting, middle
part headed ~~ssw~~ at 7 AM steard west ~~west~~ part
the same Lat 2 54 S Longitude 87 54 45 W

Thursday November 12th

Commencies with brisk trades from ssw steering
west at 6 PM shortened sail & loy^t with the fore topsail
to the Mast heading to the south saw Blackfish
at 6 AM commenced barking out shell main maily
for 1 stow oil late part heading ssw ss
saw nothing more Lat 2 54 S Long 88 00

Friday November 13th

Commencies with a brisk breeze from ssw
heading ssw Employed in stowing amine oil
middle part squally late part moderate at noon
finished stowing saw nothing Lat 2 21 Long 89 20

Saturday November 14th

Commencies with brisk breeze from ssw heading
sw at 6 PM took in the lat & fore sail
& loy^t with the fore topsail to the mast
at 6 AM steard N saw Blackfish
Latitude 2 54 S Longitude 89 54 15

Sunday November 15th

Commencies with brisk breeze from s
steering N at 6 PM shortened sail &
luff two to the Eastward with the fore
topsail to the Mast middle part the
same at 7 AM steard N at 10 AM saw
Charles Islands one of y^e baring N 14
dist 30 Miles Lat 1 28 Long 80 09

Monday November 16th 1840
Commenced with a moderate breeze
from S steering N.W. Charles Island
bearing at 4 P.M. 10 miles north part
steared N.W. at daylight steared
N. coast head of Albermarle
harbour at 4 P.M. saw a bark standing
to the S of saw pinbacks
Latitude 38° Miles south Long 72° 01'

Tuesday November 17th
Commenced with a moderate
breeze from S steering N for
the bar but at 5 P.M. saw 3 sails
to the North something in shore
saw black fish at 5 P.M. light
two boats at 8 P.M. at 3 P.M. tacked
in shore spoke the ship Milo
of Bedford about 1600 & ship
Mary of Nantucket 1400 and
450 gave them their letters & proceed
on in shore Lat 5 Miles Long 71° 45'

Wednesday November 18th
Commenced with brisk breeze
from S steering in shore at 2 P.M.
tacked off shore in bonnets
with the Milo at 2 P.M. tacked in
shore lat part the same
Latitude 1 Mile south Long 71° 50'

Thursday November 19th
first part heading in shore
at 4 P.M. 2 boats went for fish at 5
returned with a ship at 5 spoke the
Milo Mary & bark George Porter at 5 P.M.
spoke bonnets & steared off shore
at 10 tacked in shore Lat 3 Miles
Long 71° 40'

Friday November 20th 1841 221
Commenced with moderate trades heading
out of lead lamp at 6 PM started
sail at 2 AM tacklet in shore one
ship in sight saw black fish part
of one boat but got none later part
saw more blackfish Lat 14 miles S long 91.54

Saturday November 21st
Commenced with moderate breezes
from S steering in shore saw the
milk with four boats down Manuwa
for peaposey at 4 in company at
2 AM tacklet in shore at 10 AM started
tacklet & headed off shore saw 2 milk
Lat 15 miles S long 91.52

Sunday November 22nd
Commenced with moderate breeze
from SE steering off shore milk
part the same at 12 tacklet in
shore later part the same
saw pinback one ship in
sight Lat 15 miles S long 92.00

Monday November 23rd
Light trades heading in shore
at 4 PM headed tacklet off shore
at 5 in company with the milk
milk part lamp with the main
topsail & the mast heading
to the westward at 5 AM started
of a K later part the same Lat 15 miles S long 91.40

Tuesday November 24th
Commenced with strong trades heading to
the eastward took in sight at 4 PM spoke
the ship three brothers at Montserrat 41 miles
out 2900

25. *Galapagos Islands* November 1846
Tuesday November 24th

Commenced with strong trades from
S. steering on for Rock Dundee
at 5 P.M. spoke the ship
Three Brothers of Nantucket 41 M.
out 2900 the Bartholomewos held
11 months out 300 mds part heading
to the Eastward latter part the same
Latitude 45° S Longitude 91° 20'

Wednesday November 25th

Commenced with moderate trades heading
to the Eastward at 5 P.M. spoke the Three
Brothers & put letters on board for to go
to America still part heading S.
the westward later part the same
saw nothing this day Lat 11° 00' N Long 98° 05'

Thursday November 26th

Commenced with strong trades from S
heading S.W. S with little squalls & rain
middle part made the same later
part brick bridge Lat 0° 00' N Long 94° 50'

Friday November 27th

Commenced with strong trades
from S.W. heading from S.W. S.
at 5 P.M. hoisted up the
barges heading to S.W. with part
the sun rather thick & large
saw Blackbird & porpoise Lat 25° 45' N Long 96° 11'
employed in painting

Saturday November 28th

Commenced with moderate breeze & clear
heading S. the ship at 5 P.M. started
sail heading S. the ship at 12 P.M. lay with
the landward the most at 5 P.M. was all sail
heading S.W. saw a sail of the low quarter heading
to the Eastward saw nothing more Lat 1° 00' S Long 96° 45'

S. Horn of Shores 1844

Sunday November 29th

Commences with moderate trade from
SE & fine weather heading NW at 2
4 PM sent on boat & sent as main
top sail. mid & late part brisk breeze
saw fowls at 20 30 long 90 30

Monday November 30th

Commences with brisk trade from
SSW heading NW at 12 mid & latter part
the same saw nothing at 2 40 long 100 15

Tuesday December 1st

Commences with brisk trade from
SSW & squally heading NW at 12 mid &
& latter part the same
Latitude 5 05 Longitude 104 45

Wednesday December 2nd

Commences with strong trades
& cloudy heading NW at 4 PM saw
A pod of sperm whales young 11 min
part of in chase but to no purpose
Mid part heading to NW at 5 PM
tackled to the Eastward at 6 PM saw
sperm whales young 11 min
part front of & caught 11 min
struck one & saw him at 11 PM with
him a long side & blind for killing
Lat 6 02 Long 102 37

Thursday December 3rd

Commences with strong trades & cloudy
explosion cutting at 3 PM fresh cutting
in night sail & stood to the 2 40 PM tack
& lat 6 at 9 commenced heaving in mid
part the same at 11 PM tackled to
saw fowls at 2 45 long 102 37

off shore ground 1840

Friday December 4th

Commenced with strong trade
heading to the south employed
in hoisting middle part the same
at 4th tack at 4th at 4th finished
hoisting latter part a strong
breeze took 2 reefs in the topsail
saw nothing but aoby

Saturday December 5th

Commenced with strong trade
from S by heading N by with 2 reefs
in the topsail middle part the
same at 6th turned one reef out
of the main topsail & set the
main top up at 7th tack
to the S by later part the
same at noon tack at 11th
Lat 5° 47' Long 101° 28'

Sunday December 6th

Commenced with strong trade
heading N by at 6th near ship
& starboard middle part the same
at twilight starboard middle part
the same at 6th near ship
& starboard later part the
same saw Black fish & porpoise
Latitude 5° 41' Longitude 101° 33'

Monday December 7th

Commenced with strong trade
heading S by with double reefs
at 8th near to the N by
middle part the same at day
light starboard later part
the same at 5° 08' by 101° 24'

Tuesday, December 8th
Commenced with strong
trades from S^W starting N^W at
at 6th left two heading to sea
middle part the same at daylight start off
at 3th latter part the same saw nothing
Spartited 5th 10 Spang 102 49

Wednesday, December 9th
Commenced with moderate trades
starting W^W with little squall of rain
at 8th left two with the four
topsail to the mast middle part
the same at 6th start off
N^W at 9th saw sperm whales
at 10th front of stern at change
one rate the boat over a sail
in the air

Thursday, December 10th
Commenced with moderate
breeze at 11th took the whale
to the ship saw the four
men don't sail the boat in blue
at 3th boat on start of the
boat to look down for the
night sail part of the
middle part of the
white with a blue ball
middle part kept by the whale
at daylight hooked on at 10th
finished saw more whales of the
be seen at 11th front of in
those No obs.

Friday December 11th 1840
Commenced ^{with great} taking
4 whales to the ship at
4 P.M. took the first one
i.e. the ship & commenced
boasting employ in butting
up the large whales blubber
& blubbering a way the
sole up by the whale
for the night at 7 P.M. commenced
butting saw heads in & cutting with a
plane ^{at 10 P.M.} Latitude 44° 45' Longitude 104° 15'

Saturday December 12th
Employ in butting & boasting
at 5 P.M. finished butting & wore
ship to 4 under easy sail & muddel
and later part the same all
hands employ in taking care
of oil. Lat 3° 10' Long 104° 1'

Sunday December 13th
Commenced with moderate
breeze from the N. employ
in boasting at 4 P.M. saw
a large sperm whale
going toward front of
the ship & took the
line in at about one minute
& a half chased him to wind
all dark but to no purpose
muddel & later part emp
loy in boasting
Lat 3° 40' Long 104° 15'

227

Monday December 14th
commenced with brisk breeze
& squally, employed in hoisting
at 4 PM finished hoisting to
the south middle & latter
part the same Lat 4° 30' S Long 104° 50'

Tuesday December 15th
commenced with a moderate
breeze from ESE heading to the
employed in coopers oil for
to slow down & middle part moderate
at daylight commenced stowing down
oil latter part the same
Lat 4° 42' S Long 104° 10'

Wednesday December 16th
commenced with a brisk breeze
heading to the N employed in
stowing down oil in the main
hold at 8 PM went to the
middle & latter part the same
employed in stowing down
oil Lat 4° 33' S Long 105° 03'

Thursday December 17th
commenced with strong trade
squading to the N employed in
stowing down oil at
8 PM finished stowing down
oil middle & latter part
heading to the N Lat 4° 50' S Long 104° 30'

Friday December 18th
commenced with strong trade
from SE squading to the N middle & latter
part squally saw Black pet
Lat 3° 14' S Long 105° 37'

Saturday December 19th
Commenced with strong trade
& squally heading N^W at 8 P.M. shortened
sail middle part the same
at daylight made sail & went ship
& steved saw blackfish at
7 P.M. took a reef in the topsails
Latitude 3° 08' S Longitude 105° 47'

Sunday December 20th
Continue with a strong breeze from
SSE steering SW at 8 P.M. took in the
bores & lay with the fore topsail to
the mast middle part the same
at daylight made sail steved by
the wind saw nothing
Latitude 4° 00' S Longitude 105° 23'

Monday December 21st
Commenced with moderate trade
heading SW middle & upper
part the same employed in mend-
ing the fore topsail saw pinkbacks
Latitude 5° 14' S Longitude 105° 31'

Tuesday December 22nd
Continued with a moderate
breeze at noon veered to NE at 4
sent a fore topsail took down
the old one & bandommed it
middle part the same lower
part saw nothing the day
steved 4° 22' Long 105° 25'

Wednesday December 20th

Commenced with brisk trade from S heading ENE at 6 AM near 1. the middle part heading S at 5 AM near ship & steered N at 2 PM shortened sail & kept by the wind latter part the same Lat 41° 18' Long 105° 45'

Thursday December 21st

Commenced with a brisk breeze heading N at 6 AM shortened sail & steered by the wind middle part squally at 7 AM steered N latter part squally Lat 2° 44' Long

Friday December 22nd

Commenced with moderate breeze & fine weather steering N at 5 PM shortened sail & kept with the fore top sail 1. the rest at daylight made sail steered by the wind ENE latter part the same saw nothing Latitude 2° 33' Longitude 105° 17'

Saturday December 23rd

Continued with a moderate breeze & fine weather heading ENE middle & latter part the same saw nothing Lat 1° 20' Long 102° 11'

Sunday December 24th

Continued moderate & fine weather steering by the wind ENE middle & latter part the same saw blackfish at noon near 1.5 Lat 1° 15' Long 102° 19'

Monday December 25th

Commenced with a bit breeze from S heading by the wind at 3 PM middle & latter part the same saw blackfish Lat 1° 01' Long 103° 28'

Nantucket Letters

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Henry Astor | Susan |
| Atlantic | Elizabeth Starbuck |
| Alfred | Stairan |
| Aurora | gone |
| American | Daniel Webster |
| Gallop | Henry Clapp |
| Baltic | |
| Kambsler | |
| Barch | |
| Columbus | |
| Constitution | |
| Clarkson | |
| Franklin | |
| Congress | |
| Catharine | |
| Mary Mitchell | |
| Lima | |
| Young Lero | |
| Lero | |
| Howard | |
| Mary | |
| Christopher Mitchell | |
| Obert Mitchell | |
| Richard Mitchell | |
| Presadant | |
| Chubb | |
| Ohio | |
| Obert | |
| Appellian | |
| Mont Vernon | |
| Joseph Starbuck | |
| Sparton | |
| Rose | |
| Clanton | |
| Clanton | |
| Three Brothers | |
| Sarah | |

~~In manuscript a note
has been this
the whole future
in this town
has been~~

~~Mary Mitchell
Nantucket~~

|||||

~~Edward P.
Nantucket~~

~~Edward P.
Nantucket~~

|||||

~~Edward P.
Nantucket~~

|||||

Letters
Pacific
Elizabeth
Home
Sally Caroline
Hemmelton
Sharon
Galen
George
Hautilas
Shaplock
Bartheon
Cadarnas
Bark Pioneer
Eliyas
Bark Equator
Harry Ann
Emerald
Sarah Frances
Parker
Harriet
Vice
Bartholmew Garrison
Galeondary
Inachiller
Cepherius
Saint George
The Pineapples
Hector
Bark George
Church
Angel Gibbs
Heine
Barat
Hutacom
John Howland
Frank
Home Rotek

Sam High
John Howland
Bartholmew
John Howland
Francis

Carters
Whale
Gungies
George Howland
Lambert
Abigail
Simeon Howland
Ligar Adams
George Chaplain
Omega
Belvidere
Berres
Emory Morgan
Bark Mary & Martha
Bark Westmoreland
Augustus
Forester
Ben Tucker
Shelton Coggeshall
Helen
Amelia
James Sharp
Mills
Bark Draco
Haverley
General Scott
Enterprise
Hilton
Thomson
Hastings
George Thompson
Bark Palatine
Hagwood
Kew Bedford
Bark George Peter
Suffolk
Splendid
Sunderland packet

Lumière Bright
Coh Mills
Julian
Gider & Co
Francis

Dec 29th
1844

Tuesday December 29th
Commenced with light trades from N.E.
heading off N.E. middle part N.E.
same with light squalls of rain the
part the same at 11th saw sperm
whales but 1st 35th saw 104th 00

Wednesday December 30th
Continued with light breezes at
12th part of & pointed to wind
in presence of the cables
at 2th at 2th struck one
at 4 took him to the ship
& boat still in brass struck
a gun at 5th took him to
the ship middle part & back
to the 5th at 2th saw 1st N.E.
at daylight hooked one & saw 1st at
at 9th finished killing man sail & shot
to the 1st saw nothing
at 1st 35th saw 104th 35

Thursday December 31st
Commenced with light trades
from N.E. heading off N.E. employed
in bringing middle & left part the
same at 2th 25th saw 104th 35th about

Friday December
1844
Edward M. Deane

Friday January the 1st 1841
Sight No 8 11 days out 750 lb

Friday December
Commenced with a moderate breeze
from S heading SSW at 10 PM finished
bylines middle & latter part heading SSW
with a brisk breeze Sat 4⁰⁰ Long 106⁴⁵

Saturday January the 2nd
Commenced with brisk trades from S heading
SSW at 6 PM took one reef in the fore
& mizzen topsail middle & latter part
brisk breeze still heading SSW Sat 5⁴⁰ Long 107¹⁰

Sunday January 3rd
Commenced with brisk trades heading
SSW at 10 PM tacked to N middle part
the same at 6 PM saw sperm whales
off the weather bow going S. wind
part of in chase but to no purpose
for they went to windward out of sight
of the ship latter part all sail out
working to windward saw nothing more
Spatted 2 5¹⁰ Long 108³¹

Monday January 4th
Commenced with strong trades
at noon went S. N with all sail
set middle part the same at daylight
went S. N latter part the same
saw nothing Sat 5⁰⁰ Long 106¹⁵

Tuesday January 5th
Commenced with strong trades from S
starting by the wind to SSW at 5 PM
went to S & single reef the topsails
middle part the same at 6 PM commenced
stowing down in the main hatch at noon
finished Sat 5³² Long 108¹²

oil ship home Wednesday January 6th
B 157 N 260 commenced with strong trades
146 270 from S heading SSW saw
147 79 sail of the weather beam
124 276 at 3 P.M. spoke ship *Sapphire*
278 13 lbs out with 600 lbs at 4 near
121 to the N middle part the same
61 at 9 P.M. saw 2 sperm whales going
to leeward front of us at 11 struck one
Dr kill Spat 4.56 long 106.120

Thursday January 7th
continued with a strong breeze I rough
took the whale to the ship at 2
commenced cutting but in the hazy
& lost by the head for the night
at daylight hooked on to the head 18th - 8 P.M.
finished bayling the base of my sail
& stood to the south in bayling
Latitude 5° 03' Longitude 106° 25'

Friday January 8th
continued with strong breeze I rough
at noon near S. N. at 4 P.M. past
a ship of our weather beam saw
her take a whale on long side
presently middle part standing
at N. at 4 P.M. near S. at latter part
the same employed in bayling
saw the ship of
the weather beam as sailing Lat 5° 05' Long 106° 25'

Saturday January 9th
continued with a fair breeze & fine weather
saw nothing except in bayling
at 2 P.M. tack to S. at 5 P.M. finished
bayling middle part of my sail
at daylight near S. the S. to port of us
same Lat 5° 25' Long 106° 04'

Sunday January 11th 1841

Continues moderate & fine weather heading S. the
S at 5 AM near N 6 middle part the same
at 7 AM near N 6 latter part the same
Latitude 51° Longitude 106° 13'

Monday January 12th

Continues moderate at 2 AM near S. N 6
at 5 AM shortens sail heading S. N 6 middle
part the same at 8 AM tacks S. the
south now sail S. wind at 8 AM spoke
the ship George Washington 80 1/2 months
out - 80 hrs at daylight commenced stowing
down oil in the fore hatchery latter
part the same Lat 51° 6' Longitude 105° 50'

Tuesday January 13th

commences with brisk trades steady
S. the N 6 at 4 PM spoke the S. for mention
ship middle part heading S. N 6 latter part
the same Lat 4° 54' Long 104° 48'

Wednesday January 14th

Continues steady trades heading S. N 6 at
8 PM shortens sail heading S. N 6 at daylight
may I may all sail latter part the
same same nothing Lat 4° 08' Long 103° 55'

Thursday January 15th

commences with moderate trades from S
head S. N 6 employed in minding
the main topsail middle & latter
part S. the air at noon near S. S employed
in working on the bobstays Lat 3° 33' Long 103° 28'

Friday January 16th

continues at air heading S. S employed
in minding the most middle & latter
part heading S. S Lat 4° 31' Long 104° 28'

Saturday January 16th 1841
Commenced with a light breeze from
SE heading SW at 5 PM shortened
sail middle & latter part heading SSE by
Latitude 5° 41' Longitude 104° 38'

~~Sunday~~ Sunday January 17th
Continues with a light breeze from
SE heading SW by at 5 PM shortened
sail & near to N by middle & latter part
the same Lat 5° 03' Longitude 104° 55'

Monday January 18th
Continues with strong trades still
heading S. N by at 2 PM spoke the
Ship Pacific of New Bedford 5th No
out 150 at midnight near to S. N by
latter part still heading S. N by

Tuesday January 19th
Continues strong trades at noon
near to S. N by at 4 PM reefer the topsails
at 5 PM shortened sail still heading
S. N by middle part the same
at 6 PM near ship & shore W by
latter part the same Lat 5° 50' Long 104° 40'

Wednesday January 20th
Continues with strong trades and
squally at noon near ship & at
N by at 5 PM but at 6 PM the
wind middle part the same latter
part heading N by Lat 5° 55' Long 105° 00'

Thursday January 21st
Continues with strong breeze & squally
at noon near to S by middle
part the same latter part same
at 4 PM Long 106° 27'

Log July 2nd Lunar 142.54 Chronometer 43.05
 42.55
 42.55
 Monday January 22nd

Commenced with strong trades heading to the SW
 saw 2 ships at 8 PM first a ship of our
 weather beam set allars while I blew at 8 PM
 near to the NB at 2 PM near to the S
 latter part the same Lat 5° 44' Long 106° 48'

Saturday January 23rd
 Continues with strong trades heading
 to SW at 8 PM near to the NB
 middle & latter part heading to NB saw nothing
 Latitude 5° 20' S Longitude 105° 58'

Sunday January 24th
 Continues strong trades heading NB
 saw one sail of the sea beam standing
 to the S at 8 shorted sail at 2 PM near
 to SW latter part the same
 Latitude 5° 06' Long 106° 01'

Monday January 25th
 Continues strong trades heading NB
 at 4 PM spoke the ship Sapphire
 had got underway since he was speaking
 with middle part lost a back
 at dusk saw 4 sail latter
 part still heading to NB
 Latitude 4° 30' Long 105° 52'

Tuesday January 26th
 Continues with strong trades little
 breeze heading to NB 2 sail in
 sight on a bark a barque on bent
 I sent a man to speak at 6 PM shorted sail
 and lay with the head & sails on back
 latter part steering NB
 Lat 3° 40' S Long 105° 40'

Saturday January 16th 1841

Commences with a light breeze from

SE & light breeze from SE at 10 AM

94

Ship Rescal 1840

Disbursements at Tambor

Dr

10. No. 23	to 50 lbs of fresh meat 50 cts per lbs	2	50
" " "	to 1300 of oranges 50 cts per 100	6	50
10. No. 25	advances to 11 men 58	5	00
" " "	to 3 barrels of potatoes 2 per barrel	6	00
" " 28	to 400 bunches of bananas 16 cts p.		

Wednesday January 27

Commences with moderate trade steering N by E at 5 PM spoke ship & boat by the wind & middle part the same at 8 saw a sail a stern latter part brisk breeze at 2 1/2 by 10 1/2

Thursday January 28th

Commences with moderate trade steering N by E at 5 PM spoke ship Pacific Tuber New Bedford 200 middle part light with the fore top sail to the mast at 10 PM start by the wind to the N by E at 11 saw breaches of the cut weather beam caught them stern whales saw ends in making start tack to windward saw a sail at the weather quarter at 2.00 S. 104° 30'

Friday January 29th

Continues brisk trade working to windward at 1 spoke ship France of New Bedford 1300 out 530 give her her letters & proceeds on working to windward at 4 PM tack to STV middle part the same at 2 PM wind to N by E at 10 PM put the same at 2.00 S. 104° 30'

Log July 2nd Lunar 42° 34' Chronometer 43° 05'
 42° 35' {
 42° 55' {
 Monday January 8th

Ship Kascas

10 mos	1. one barrel of flour R per barrel	12	00
" 28.	1. 2. 1/2 of flour R & 1/2	24	-
1.	2 lb of black fat	18	-

Saturday January 30th

Commences with strong trades at noon
 stand up N.W. at 5 P.M. left two
 to the with the fore topsail 1. the
 mast - saw a sail of the lee beam
 at daylight stand N.W. with fore -
 the same saw nothing at 1.005 by 104° 45'

Sunday January 31st

Commences with strong trades
 from 4 steering N.W. at 4 P.M.
 left two to the middle & latter part steering
 by the wind 1/2 saw a sail of the weather
 beam saw blackfish at 5 Miles N by 104° 05'

Monday January February 1st

Commences with moderate breeze from
 4 steering by the wind 1/2 at 5 P.M.
~~1. 1/2 headed south middle & latter part~~
~~saw nothing at 1.005 by 104° 05'~~

Tuesday February 2nd

Continues like breeze from 5 heading 1/2
 1. 1/2 headed N.W. middle & latter
 part the same saw nothing at 5 Miles N by 104° 05'

Wednesday February 3rd

Continues like breeze from 5 heading 1/2
 & latter part the same saw blackfish
 part of gal - saw at 18 Miles N by 105° 05'

Saturday January 16th 1841
Commences with a little breeze from

Thursday February 4th
Continues little breeze still heading
SW by S saw blackfish part of day
one at 5 P.M. tacklet N. & E middle
part the same at 7 P.M. tacklet N. & E
later part the same but 1 mile S by 10630

Friday February 5th
Continues with a little breeze from
SE heading SW with all sail out
middle & later part the same
saw nothing but 1.23 Long 107.42

Saturday February 6th
Commences with a brisk trade
from SE heading SW saw blackfish
part of but got none at this day
a total sight of the Moon middle
part brisk trades heading SW with all
sail out at 7 P.M. part a ship of war
weather been standing to N.E. set later
2 white & red later part heading
SW Latitude 3.125 Long 109.17

Sunday February 7th
Continues with strong trades
from SE still heading to SW
at 4 P.M. saw birds of prey and
weather has a long way of
at 5 P.M. of our weather been tacklet
N. & E at sundown one point
of the weather has cold there
open whalls middle part heading
SE at 5 P.M. near ship & ship were
at 10 P.M. held by the wind saw nothing
new but 330 Long 109.34

Oct 12th Lunar 12^h 34^m Chronometer 43^h 05^m
42^m 56^s {
42^m 55^s {
Monday February 8th

Continues strong trades from S heading SE
middle & latter part the same at noon
near S. Sp. Latitude 5^h 09 Longitude 110^h 49

Tuesday February 9th

Continues brisk trades heading E. Sp. at
2 A.M. tackt N. Sp. middle part the same
at 10 A.M. tackt N. Sp. latter part the same
Latitude 5^h 15^m S Longitude 110^h 11

Wednesday February 10th

Continues with brisk trades from S heading
E. Sp. middle & latter part the same
Lat 4^h 40 Long 108^h 49

Thursday February 11

Continues strong trades from S heading
E. Sp. at 5 P.M. spoke back made 6 Mount 180

Saturday April the 18th 1840
 Chronometers past greenwich time 7^h 11^m
 gaining 6 seconds per day

April Rate

18 7^h 11^m
 19 7^h 17^m
 20 7^h 28^m
 21 7^h 29^m
 22 7^h 31^m
 23 7^h 41^m
 24 7^h 47^m
 25 7^h 52^m
 26 7^h 58^m
 27 8^h 05^m
 28 8^h 11^m
 29 8^h 17^m
 30 8^h 23^m
 31 8^h 28^m

Monday may the 11th

Altitudes of fyal gives the chronometer
 45 second to the East ward

Dec 6 103.28

Lunar 104.55

C.C.

Spending
 altitudes

May the 1 - 8.28

2 - 8.35

3 - 8.41

4 - 8.47

5 - 8.53

6 - 9.00

7 - 9.05

8 - 9.11

9 - 9.17

10 - 9.23

11 - 9.30

12 - 9.35

13 - 9.42

920
 25
 845

24
 4
 60 9.0 (1)
 38

24 24
 12 0 4
 9 8
 10 12 (1)
 10 0
 4 8 24 44
 9 8
 10 12 (1)
 10 0
 4 2

may the 25th

by lunar long

20

104.55

105.25

1.25

9.24

4 2

8.42

Altitudes taken at fyal
 than the 11th gives the
 chronometer eight minutes
 & twenty four seconds past
 greenwich time and gaining
 4 seconds per day

May in sec
 12 8.28
 13 8.32
 14 8.36
 15 8.40
 16 8.44
 17 8.48
 18 8.52
 19 8.56
 20 9.00

Simon J. P. Wane

19

18

17

16

15

14

13

12

11

10

9

8

7

rate May the 28 1840
 may gaining 1 sec per day
 24 8.22

12 of may is given 2 per day

103.24

104.25

8.04

103.38

102.55

86.28

103.18

May 26th Longitude by
 Lunar 25.10.20 long by
 chronometer 25.00 rate
 of chronometer this day is 9.24

May the the 28 1840

by reaped lunar obs

gives the chronometer
 by the rate that is
 we left fyal 1 minute too slow

have been a given once

Saturday 15th August June 1st Chronometer 1^h 37^m 35^s H. M. 280
 17th M. gaining 5" per day June 8th Sanar 1^h 33^m 32^s

Saturday an E 9¹¹
15¹ 30 g per day

June 4¹¹ Chronome 1^h 42^m 24^s
June 4¹¹ Lunar 1^h 39^m 11^s

~~John Lunt 15th 104-47~~

" Ahmed "

June 5 Chrometer $1^{\circ} 49' 26''$

Lunar⁵ men of 9 1-38-27

December 19 barometer 103.29 W

$\frac{120.50}{44} \therefore \text{Lunar} - - 103.38 \quad \checkmark \checkmark$

January 15th Lamer 104.47

" Chron. 104.24

January 10 Lunar 105° 35'

"4" " baromet 105"19

104-47 29 10 51.35'

104 104.45-

Law 23-23 Wh 24-24 N

103.47
105.25

24..48

25. 35

24.52

25.51

1828

Sumner Dec 30 1858 27-18

26 "51

26-15'

25. 58

Chrom. Be 30 104° 55' 26" 17
28" 48

28th 48

25-28
26-28

~~25" 08"~~

21 22

10 17

24 22

24. 20

34-23

24

7300 (40)

25-42

24.50

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 24 \overline{) 96} \\ \underline{96} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

251
00

20

1871
1872

1873
1874

1875
1876

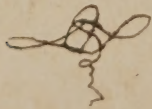
1877
1878
1879
1880

1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

I send back thy letters
ah would I could send
the memory that fetters
the dreams that must end
I send back thy tresses
thy long raven hair
could I send thy caresses
they too should be there
but keep thou each token
I lavished on thee
ring and chain are unbroken
thou false one to me
that my rival how bitter
that word to my heart
may read in there glitter
how faithless thou art

As steals the dew along this flower
so stole thy smiles on me
i cannot tell the day nor hour
i first loved thee
But now in every scene and clime
in change of grief or glee
i only measure from the time
i first loved thee
I only think when and fair
my good ship cuts the sea
i leave the small island where
i first loved thee
The wide world has one spot
where i would wish to be
where all the rest of life forgot
I first loved thee



Jakov. Whar 12 pair duck trees
 6 striped shirts 4 day knives
 12 furcoy shirts

1841 February 12 Lunar 108° 5' Chron 107° 43'
 " 13 Lunar 107° 13' Chron 106° 42' *Alb*

March 13 *Alb* Lunar 112° 45' Chron 112° 14'
 " 14 " " 114° 24' " 113° 46'

1841 April 15 Lunar 130° 40' west *Alb* Chron 130° 00' *East 5th*
west 8th

20 April 14 Lunar 131° 25' Chronometer 130° 10'

September - 15
 16 December 20th Lunar 105° 35' Chron 106° 28'

Alb August the 7 Lunar 110° 19' Chronon 110° 08'

108° 04'
 107° 42'
 22

O when will this time come
O when shall I welcome
my love now far over the main
blow blow how sweet breeze
give this anxious heart ease
oh haster his bark again

Oh could I impart
What feels this fond heart
Of neglect he could never complain
And how he will share
All joys and my cares
When delighted he comes back again

I oft watch the sun,
Then its course is near run
And gaze on the moon in her wane,
Bright hopes will then gleam:
As I watch there last beam;
A few more and he will come again.

And oft as I gaze
On the glowing hearth's blaze
I cannot a fond tear restrain
To think how I would cherish him
And how sweet by I would press him
When delighted he returns back again

when in the great hurried band
 upon a sailors breast
 her head upon his cheek reclined
 her lips to his was pressed

Abstract Bill

2 Cans \$1.42

2 Pair of shoes \$3.00

2 Jars ~~hams~~ cans

2 dist 94.07

Nov. 28

Sum 98.56 b 96.49

Edison

Seaman

They roam where danger dwells
where blasts impetuous sweep
where sleep the dead in watery cells
beneath the faithless deep
where tempests threaten loud
to whirl the spirewrecked form
show them a sky that hath no cloud
A port above the storm

beyond the sabbath bell
beyond the house of prayer
where dashing surges manly swell
their trackless course they dare
give them the book divine
heavens chart so full and free
that beacon mid the foaming brine
that pole star o'er the sea

Where satan holds his court
Where fierce temptations reign
From pole to tropic they resort
amid the lawless train
Teachers of Christ impart
your shepherds staff and rod -
cry, blessed are the pure in heart
for they shall see their god

They roam where danger dwells
where blast impetuous sweep
where sleep the dead in watery cells
beneath the faithless deep
where tempests threaten loud
To

Lest other poets roam abroad
Our native land should be
And wood press him when delight he returns
Lest other poets roam abroad back again

I can not a fourth time
restrain as I think how
I bless him how sweet
let them with Homer Horace go
with Ovid Virgil and Rosseau
let them compare our modern times
with wonders wrought in other climes
Or to woe with has inspired
Almost forgotten
but as for us well stay at home
not cross the blue waves yesty foam
and of our native heart and plain strain
will sing a free & free familiar

27
14th

Our goodly town that for years past
Has flourish'd gay and prosper'd fast —
In whose broad docks a numerous fleet
Spreads out its milk white white canvass sheet
Owes all its thanks to whaling crews
That furnish much of cast and news
To those who o'er the ocean trip
In the great firm and stately ships
Who prize the lance the dually spear
At Ocean monsters without fear
Who calls up treasure from the deep
And are obey'd who safely keep
The landward coffee field of gain
And yet get killed for their pains
These are the men to whom we owe
That thousand thanks and more to

Bahy
Baton
C. H. E. J.
G. J.
Androp

Since last we greet your good cheer
General Improvement has been bear
That paved our side walks built new
Our whale ships banks and stores true

[illegible]

Edward M^r Cleave

Edward M^r

E

Edward M^r Cleave
Nanter

8

Edward M^r Cleave

T

8

Edward

